Doom Emacs Configuration

Emacs configuration for work and life!

Abdelhak Bougouffa*

August 14, 2022

Contents

1		F J	5
	$1.1 \\ 1.2$		6
	1.2	Linacs Stair	•
2	Intr		6
	2.1	This file	6
3	Dog	om configuration files	7
	3.1		7
		·	7
			8
			8
	3.2		8
			ç
			e
		3.2.3 General (:config)	
		3.2.4 Completion (:completion)	
		3.2.5 User interface (:ui)	C
		3.2.6 Editor (:editor)	
		3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)	
		3.2.8 Terminals (:term)	
		3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)	1
		3.2.10 Tools (:tools)	1
		3.2.11 Operating system (:os)	1
		3.2.12 Language support (:lang)	
		3.2.13 Email (:email)	
		3.2.14 Apps (:app)	
	3.3	Additional packages (packages.el)	
4		neral Emacs settings 11	
	4.1	User information	
	4.2	Secrets	
	4.3	Better defaults	
		4.3.1 File deletion	
		4.3.2 Window	
		4.3.3 Messages buffer	
		4.3.4 Undo and auto-save	
		4.3.5 Editing	
		4.3.6 Emacs sources	5

^{*}a bougouffa@fedora project.org

CONTENTS

		4.3.7	Frame	. 15
5	Ema	acs dae	emon	15
_	5.1		ization	
	5.2		S	
	0.2	5.2.1	Save recent files	
		0		
6	Pacl	kage co	onfiguration	16
	6.1	User in	nterface	. 16
		6.1.1	Font	. 16
		6.1.2	Theme	. 17
		6.1.3	Modeline	. 19
		6.1.4	Set transparency	. 19
		6.1.5	Dashboard	. 19
		6.1.6	Which key	. 20
		6.1.7	Window title	. 20
		6.1.8	Company	. 20
		6.1.9	SVG tag	
		6.1.10	Focus	. 22
		6.1.11		
		6.1.12	All the icons	
	6.2	Editing		
		6.2.1	Scratch buffer	
		6.2.2	Mouse buttons	
		6.2.3	Page break lines	
		6.2.4	Objdump mode	
		6.2.5	Binary files	
		6.2.6	Very large files	
		6.2.7	Evil	
		6.2.8	Aggressive indent	
		6.2.9	YASnippet	
	6.3		te configuration	
	0.0	6.3.1	Allow babel execution in doom CLI actions	
		6.3.2	Asynchronous tangling	
	6.4		letion & IDE	
	0.1	6.4.1	Treemacs	
		6.4.2	Projectile	
		6.4.3	Tramp	
		6.4.4	Eros-eval	
		6.4.5	dir-locals.el	
		6.4.6	Language Server Protocol	
		6.4.7	Cppcheck	
		6.4.8	Project CMake	
		6.4.9	Clang-format	
			Auto-include C++ headers	
			Emacs Refactor	
			Lorem ipsum	
	6.5			
	0.0	6.5.1	Emojify	
		6.5.2	Ligatures	
	6.6		ers (spell & grammar)	
	0.0	6.6.1	Spell-Fu	
		6.6.2	Guess language	
		6.6.3	Grammarly	
		6.6.4	Grammalecte	
		6.6.5		
		0.0.0	LanguageTool	. 36

CONTENTS

		6.6.6	Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)	39
	6.7	System	n tools	40
		6.7.1	Disk usage	40
		6.7.2	Chezmoi	40
		6.7.3	Aweshell	41
		6.7.4	Lemon	
		6.7.5	eCryptfs	
	6.8		es	
	0.0	6.8.1	Weather	
		6.8.2	OpenStreetMap	
			•	
		6.8.3	Islamic prayer times	
		6.8.4	Info colors	
		6.8.5	Zotero Zotxt	
		6.8.6	CRDT	
		6.8.7	The Silver Searcher	
		6.8.8	Emacs Application Framework	
		6.8.9	Bitwarden	47
		6.8.10	PDF tools	48
		6.8.11	LTDR	48
		6.8.12	FZF	49
	6.9			
		6.9.1	Speed Type	
		6.9.2	2048 Game	
		6.9.3	Snow	
		6.9.4	xkcd	
		0.3.4	xxcu	50
7	Anr	olicatio	ns	50
•	7.1		lar	
	7.2		KS (nov)	
			AS (110V)	
	7.0	NT 1		
	7.3		feed (elfeed)	51
	7.3 7.4	VPN c	configuration	51 52
		VPN c 7.4.1	configuration	51 52 52
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2	configuration	51 52 52 52
		VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e)	51 52 52 52 52
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2	configuration	51 52 52 52 52
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e)	51 52 52 52 52 53
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1	configuration	51 52 52 52 52 53 55
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp)	51 52 52 52 53 55 56
	7.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC	NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	51 52 52 52 52 53 55 56 59
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV	51 52 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS	51 52 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 59
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 62
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 62 63
	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 62 63
	7.4 7.5	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) nedia MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 62 63 63
	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line ma Maxima	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 63 63 64
	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2	NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima IMaxima	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 63 63 64 64
	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1	NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima IMaxima	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 59 60 63 63 64 64
۵	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima IMaxima S	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 60 63 63 64 65 65
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS	NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima S S ning	51 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 60 62 63 64 65 65
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro 8.1	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) nedia MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima IMaxima S ning mplates	51 52 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 60 62 63 64 65 65
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro 8.1 8.2	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) nedia MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line na Maxima IMaxima IMaxima S ning mplates ainbow	51 52 52 52 52 53 55 56 59 62 63 64 65 65 65
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro 8.1 8.2 8.3	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS gramm File tel CSV ra Vim	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line aa Maxima IMaxima IMaxima IMaxima S sining mplates ainbow	
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS gramm File tel CSV ra Vim ESS .	NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line ma Maxima IMaxima IMaxima S ning mplates ainbow	
8	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 Pro 8.1 8.2 8.3	VPN c 7.4.1 7.4.2 Email 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.5.3 IRC . Multin 7.7.1 7.7.2 7.7.3 7.7.4 7.7.5 Maxim 7.8.1 7.8.2 FriCAS gramm File ter CSV ra Vim . ESS . Pythor	configuration NetExtender wrapper Emacs + NetExtender (mu4e) IMAP (mbsync) SMTP (msmtp) Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) media MPD, MPC, and MPV EMMS Elfeed :heart: MPV Keybindings Cycle song information in mode line aa Maxima IMaxima IMaxima IMaxima S sining mplates ainbow	

CONTENTS

	0 7	DOG				C E
	8.7					
		8.7.1	Extensions			67
		8.7.2	ROS bags			67
		8.7.3	ros.el			67
	8.8	Scheme				
	8.9		lded systems			
	0.9		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			Embed.el			
			Arduino			
		8.9.3	Bitbake (Yocto)			69
	8.10	Debugg	ging			69
		8.10.1	DAP			69
			The Grand "Cathedral" Debugger			
			GDB			
	0.11		Valgrind			
	8.11		VC			
			Magit			
		8.11.2	Repo			76
		8.11.3	Blamer			76
	8.12	Assemb	bly			77
			er			
			CS			
			id			
			UILD			
	8.17	Franca	IDL			
	8.18	$ \mathbb{A}_{EX} $				79
	8.19	Flyche	ck + Projectile			79
	8.20	Graphy	viz			79
		_	a-II			
	8.22	Merma	iid			80
	8.22	Merma				80
0	8.22 8.23	Merma Inspect	iid			80 80
9	8.22 8.23 Office	Merma Inspect	id	 •		80 80 80
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect ce Org mo	ode additional packages			80 80 80 80
9	8.22 8.23 Office	Merma Inspect ce Org mo	ode additional packages	 	 	80 80 80 80 81
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect ce Org mo 9.2.1	ode additional packages	 	 	80 80 80 80 81 81
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect ce Org mo 9.2.1	ode additional packages	 	 	80 80 80 80 81 81
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2	ode additional packages	 	 	80 80 80 80 81 81 81
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3	ode additional packages	 	 	80 80 80 80 81 81 81 92
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4	ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals	 	 	80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5	id	 	 	80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6	id			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 99
9	8.22 8.23 Offi 9.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec	de additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 92 101 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1	tor ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 99 101 105 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2	de additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 101 105 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1	tor ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 101 105 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3	de additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 101 105 105 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4	tor code additional packages code Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 92 101 105 105 105
9	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3	tor code additional packages code Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 92 101 105 105 105 105
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5	de additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 92 99 101 105 105 105
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem cor	de additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs nfiguration			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem con Mime to	ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs types			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem cor 10.1.1	ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs nfiguration types Org mode files			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem cor Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2	id			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2 9.3	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem con Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2 10.1.3	ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs nfiguration types Org mode files Registering org-protocol:// Configuring Chrome/Brave			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2 9.3	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem con Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2 10.1.3	id			80 80 80 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106 106
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2 9.3	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem cor Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2 10.1.3 Git	ode additional packages ode Intro Behavior Custom links Visuals Bibliography Exporting diting Plain text Academic phrases Quarto French apostrophes Yanking multi-lines paragraphs nfiguration types Org mode files Registering org-protocol:// Configuring Chrome/Brave			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106 107 107
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2 9.3	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem con Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2 10.1.3 Git 10.2.1	aid			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106 107 107
	8.22 8.23 Office 9.1 9.2 9.3 Syst 10.1	Merma Inspect Ce Org mo 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5 9.2.6 Text ec 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5 tem con Mime to 10.1.1 10.1.2 10.1.3 Git 10.2.1 10.2.2	aid			80 80 80 81 81 81 81 92 99 101 105 105 105 106 106 106 107 107 107 107

10.4	Emacs Client
	10.4.1 Desktop integration
	10.4.2 Command-line wrapper
10.5	AppImage
10.6	Oh-my-Zsh
	10.6.1 Path
	10.6.2 Themes and customization:
	10.6.3 Behavior
	10.6.4 Plugins
	10.6.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh
	10.6.6 Aliases
10.7	Zsh user configuration
	10.7.1 pbcopy and pbpaste
	10.7.2 netpaste
	10.7.3 Sudo GUI!
	10.7.4 Neovim
	10.7.5 ESP-IDF
	10.7.6 CLI wttrin client
	10.7.7 Minicom
	10.7.8 Rust
	10.7.9 Clang-format
	10.7.10 CMake
	10.7.11 Node
	10.7.12 tmux
	10.7.13 Other stuff
10.8	Rust format
10.9	eCryptfs
	10.9.1 Unlock and mount script
	10.9.2 Desktop integration
10.10	GDB
	10.10.1 Early init
	10.10.2 Init
10.11	GnuPG
10.12	Packages
10.13	KDE Plasma

1 This repository

This repository (abougouffa/dotfiles) contains my configuration files for **Zsh**, **Emacs**, **Vim**, **Alacritty** and other Linux related stuff.

If you want to reuse some of these configurations, you will need to modify some directories and add some user specific information (usernames, passwords...)

This is the main configuration file .doom.d/config.org, (available also as a PDF file), it contains the literal configuration for Doom Emacs, and I use it to generate some other user configuration files (define aliases, environment variables, user tools, Git configuration...).

1.1 How to install

Since commit 55c92810, I'm using **chezmoi** to manage my Dotfiles.

Now the Dotfiles can be installed using the following command; however, I don't recommend installing all of my dotfiles, try instead to adapt them or to copy some interesting chunks.

```
sudo pacman -S chezmoi
chezmoi init --apply abougouffa
```

1.2 Emacs stuff 2 INTRO

1.2 Emacs stuff

To use my Doom Emacs configuration, you need first to install Doom Emacs to ~/.config/emacs or .emacs.d:

```
git clone https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs.git ~/.config/emacs

-/.config/emacs/bin/doom install
```

Until 12b3d20e, I was using Chemacs2 to manage multiple Emacs profiles. Since I'm using only Doom Emacs and Doom recently introduced a new feature to bootstrap other Emacs configs, so I switched to a plain Doom Emacs config.

2 Intro

I've been using Linux exclusively since 2010, **GNU Emacs** was always installed on my machine, but I didn't discover the **real** Emacs until 2020, in the beginning, I started my Vanilla Emacs configuration from scratch, but after a while, it becomes a mess. As a new Emacs user, I didn't understand the in the beginning how to optimize my configuration and how to do things correctly. I discovered then Spacemacs, which made things much easier, but it was a little slow, and just after, I found the awesome Doom Emacs, and since, I didn't quit my Emacs screen!

In the beginning, I was basically copying chunks of Emacs Lisp code from the internet, which quickly becomes a mess, specially because I was using a mixture of vanilla Emacs style configurations and Doom style ones.

Now I decided to rewrite a cleaner version of my configuration which will be more Doom friendly, and for that, I found an excellent example in *tecosaur*'s emacs-config, so my current configuration is heavily inspired by *tecosaur*'s one.

2.1 This file

This is my literate configuration file, I use it to generate Doom's config files (\$DOOMDIR/init.el, \$DOOMDIR/packages.el and \$DOOMDIR/config.el), as well as some other shell scripts, app installers, app launchers... etc.

Make config.el run (slightly) faster with lexical binding (see this blog post for more info).

```
;;; config.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

Add the shebang and the description to the setup.sh file, which will be used to set system settings and install some missing dependencies.

```
#!/bin/bash

# This is an automatically generated setup file, it installes some missing

# dependencies, configure system services, set system settings form better

# desktop integration... etc.

# Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

Add an initial comment to the ~/.zshrc file.

```
# -*- mode: sh; -*-

# This file is automatically generated from my Org literate configuration.

# Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

3 Doom configuration files

3.1 Pseudo early-init

This file will be loaded before the content of Doom's private init.el, I add some special stuff which I want to load very early.

```
;;; pseudo-early-init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

3.1.1 Useful functions

Here we define some useful functions, some of them are available via other packages like cl-lib, dash.el or s.el, but I don't like to load too much third party libraries, particulary in early stage, so let's define here.

```
;; (+bool "someval") ;; ==> t
     (defun +bool (val) (not (null val)))
     ;; (+foldr (lambda (a b) (message "(%d + %d)" a b) (+ a b)) 0 '(1 2 3 4 5)) ;; ==> 15
      ;; (5 + 0) -> (4 + 5) -> (3 + 9) -> (2 + 12) --> (1 + 14)
5
6
     (defun +foldr (fun acc seq)
       (if (null seq) acc
          (funcall fun (car seq) (+foldr fun acc (cdr seq)))))
10
     ;; (+foldl (lambda (a b) (message "(%d + %d)" a b) (+ a b)) 0 '(1 2 3 4 5)) ;; ==> 15
      ;; (0 + 1) -> (1 + 2) -> (3 + 3) -> (6 + 4) -> (10 + 5)
11
     (defun +foldl (fun acc seq)
12
       (if (null seq) acc
13
          (+foldl fun (funcall fun acc (car seq)) (cdr seq))))
14
15
      ;; (+all '(83 88 t "txt")) ;; ==> t
16
     (defun +all (seq)
17
       (+foldr (lambda (r l) (and r l)) t seq))
18
19
      ;; (+some '(nil nil "text" nil 2)) ;; ==> t
20
     (defun +some (seq)
21
       (+bool (+foldr (lambda (r l) (or r l)) nil seq)))
22
23
      ;; (+filter 'stringp '("A" 2 "C" nil 3)) ;; ==> ("A" "C")
24
25
     (defun +filter (fun seq)
       (if (null seq) nil
26
          (let ((head (car seq))
27
                (tail (cdr seq)))
            (if (funcall fun head)
29
                (cons head (+filter fun tail))
30
              (+filter fun tail)))))
31
32
      ;; (+str-join ", " '("foo" "10" "bar")) ;; ==> "foo, 10, bar"
33
     (defun +str-join (sep seq)
34
       (+foldl (lambda (l r) (concat l sep r))
35
                (car seq) (cdr seq)))
36
37
     ;; (+str-split "foo, 10, bar" ", ") ;; ==> ("foo" "10" "bar")
38
     (defun +str-split (str sep)
39
       (let ((s (string-search sep str)))
40
41
          (if s (cons (substring str 0 s)
                      (+str-split (substring str (+ s (length sep))) sep))
42
            (list str))))
43
44
      ;; (+zip '(1 2 3 4) '(a b c d) '("A" "B" "C" "D")) ;; ==> ((1 a "A") (2 b "B") (3 c "C") (4 d "D"))
45
     (defun +zip (&rest segs)
46
       (if (null (car seqs)) nil
47
          (cons (mapcar #'car seqs)
48
                (apply #'+zip (mapcar #'cdr seqs)))))
49
50
     (defun +file-mime-type (file)
51
```

```
"Get MIME type for FILE based on magic codes provided by the 'file' command.
52
     Return a symbol of the MIME type, ex: `text/x-lisp', `text/plain',
53
      application/x-object', `application/octet-stream', etc."
54
       (let ((mime-type (shell-command-to-string (format "file --brief --mime-type %s" file))))
55
         (intern (string-trim-right mime-type))))
56
57
     (defun +str-replace (old new s)
58
       "Replaces OLD with NEW in S."
59
       (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-quote old) new s t t))
60
61
     (defun +str-replace-all (replacements s)
62
       "REPLACEMENTS is a list of cons-cells. Each `car` is replaced with `cdr` in S."
63
       (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-opt (mapcar 'car replacements))
                                  (lambda (it) (cdr (assoc-string replacements it)))
65
                                  s t t))
66
```

3.1.2 Fixes

```
;; Fixes to apply early
1
2
3
     (when (daemonp)
       ;; When starting Emacs in daemon mode,
        ;; I need to have a valid passphrase in the gpg-agent.
       (let ((try-again 3))
6
         (while (not (or (zerop try-again)
                          (zerop (shell-command "gpg -q --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg >
        /dev/null" nil nil))))
9
           (setq try-again (1- try-again))
           (message "GPG: Failed to unlock, please try again (%d)" try-again))))
10
```

3.1.3 Check for external tools

Some added packages require external tools, I like to check for these tools and store the result in global constants.

```
(defconst EAF-DIR (expand-file-name "eaf/eaf-repo" doom-etc-dir))
     (defconst IS-LUCID (string-search "LUCID" system-configuration-features))
2
     (defconst AG-P (executable-find "ag"))
     (defconst EAF-P (and (not IS-LUCID) (file-directory-p EAF-DIR)))
5
     (defconst MPD-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("mpc" "mpd"))))
6
     (defconst MPV-P (executable-find "mpv"))
     (defconst REPO-P (executable-find "repo"))
     (defconst FRICAS-P (and (executable-find "fricas") (file-directory-p "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs")))
     (defconst MAXIMA-P (executable-find "maxima"))
10
     (defconst QUARTO-P (executable-find "quarto"))
11
     (defconst ROSBAG-P (executable-find "rosbag"))
12
     (defconst ZOTERO-P (executable-find "zotero"))
13
     (defconst CHEZMOI-P (executable-find "chezmoi"))
14
15
     (defconst OBJDUMP-P (executable-find "objdump"))
     (defconst ECRYPTFS-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("ecryptfs-add-passphrase"
16
         "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private"))))
     (defconst BITWARDEN-P (executable-find "bw"))
17
     (defconst YOUTUBE-DL-P (+some (mapcar #'executable-find '("yt-dlp" "youtube-dl"))))
18
     (defconst NETEXTENDER-P (and (executable-find "netExtender") (+all (mapcar #'file-exists-p
19
         '("~/.local/bin/netextender" "~/.ssh/sslvpn.gpg")))))
     (defconst CLANG-FORMAT-P (executable-find "clang-format"))
20
     (defconst LANGUAGETOOL-P (executable-find "languagetool"))
21
```

3.2 Doom modules (init.el)

Here is the literate configuration which generates the Doom's init.el file, this file contains all the enabled Doom modules with the appropriate flags.

This section defines the default source blocks arguments . All source blocks in this section inherits these headers, so they will not be tangled unless overwriting in the block's header.

3.2.1 File skeleton

This first section defines the template for the subsections, it uses the no-web syntax to include subsections specified as <<sub-section-name>>.

```
;;; init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
1
     ;; This file controls what Doom modules are enabled and what order they load in.
3
     ;; Press {}^{\prime}K^{\prime} on a module to view its documentation, and {}^{\prime}gd^{\prime} to browse its directory.
5
     ;; I add some special stuff wich I want to load very early.
6
     (load! "pseudo-early-init.el")
9
     (doom!
10
        :input
        <<doom-input>>
11
12
        :completion
13
        <<doom-completion>>
14
        :ui
16
17
        <<doom-ui>>
18
        :editor
19
20
        <<doom-editor>>
21
22
        :emacs
23
        <<doom-emacs>>
24
25
        :term
26
        <<doom-term>>
27
28
        :checkers
29
        <<doom-checkers>>
30
31
        :tools
        <<doom-tools>>
32
33
34
        <<doom-os>>
35
36
37
        :lang
        <<doom-lang>>
38
39
        :email
40
        <<doom-email>>
41
42
43
        :app
44
        <<doom-app>>
45
        :config
46
47
        <<doom-config>>
48
     )
```

3.2.2 Input (:input)

Enable bidirectional languages support (bidi).

```
ı bidi
```

3.2.3 General (:config)

Enable literate configuration (like this file!), and some defaults.

```
literate
(default +bindings +smartparens)
```

3.2.4 Completion (:completion)

I'm lazy, I like Emacs to complete my writings.

```
(vertico +icons)
(company +childframe)
```

3.2.5 User interface (:ui)

Enables some user interface features for better user experience, the beautiful modeline, the treemacs project tree, better version control integration with vc-gutter... and other useful stuff.

```
deft
     doom
2
     doom-dashboard
3
     hl-todo
4
     hvdra
5
6
     modeline
     zen
     ophints
     nav-flash
     (vc-gutter +diff-hl +pretty)
10
11
     (window-select +numbers)
     (ligatures +extra)
12
     (popup +all +defaults)
13
     (emoji +ascii +unicode +github)
     (treemacs +lsp)
15
     workspaces
16
```

3.2.6 Editor (:editor)

Some editing modules, the most important feature is EVIL to enable Vim style editing in Emacs. I like also to edit with multiple cursors, enable yasnippet support, wrap long lines, auto format support.

```
(evil +everywhere)
file-templates
fold
format
multiple-cursors
parinfer
snippets
word-wrap
```

3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)

Beautify Emacs builtin packages.

```
(dired +dirvish +icons)
(ibuffer +icons)
undo
vc
```

3.2.8 Terminals (:term)

Run commands in terminal from Emacs. I use mainly vterm on my local machine, however, I like to have eshell, shell and term installed to use them for remote file editing (via Tramp).

```
eshell
vterm
shell
term
```

3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)

I like to check my documents for errors while I'm typing. The grammar module enables LanguageTool support.

```
(syntax +childframe)
(spell +aspell)
```

3.2.10 Tools (:tools)

I enable some useful tools which facilitate my work flow, I like to enable Docker support, EditorConfig is a good feature to have. I like to enable lsp-mode and dap-mode for coding and debugging by enabling the lsp and debugger modules with +lsp support (further customization for lsp and dap below). pdf adds support through pdf-tools, which are great for viewing PDF files inside Emacs, I also enable some extra tools, like magit, lookup, tmux... etc.

```
ein
     pdf
     rgb
3
     gist
     make
6
     tmux
     direnv
     upload
9
     tree-sitter
10
     editorconfig
     (lsp +peek)
11
12
     (docker +lsp)
      (magit +forge)
13
     (debugger +lsp)
14
     (eval +overlay)
      (lookup +docsets +dictionary +offline)
16
```

3.2.11 Operating system (:os)

I enable tty for better support of terminal editing.

```
(tty +osc)
```

3.2.12 Language support (:lang)

Most of the projects I'm working on are mainly written in C/C++, Python, Rust and some Lisp stuff, I edit also a lot of configuration and data files in several formats (csv, yaml, xml, json, shell scripts...). I use Org-mode to manage all my papers and notes, so I need to enable as many features as I need, I do enable plantuml also to quickly plot UML models withing Org documents.

```
plantuml
     emacs-lisp
2
3
     common-lisp
5
6
     (markdown +grip)
     (ocaml +tree-sitter)
     (cc +lsp +tree-sitter)
     (json +lsp +tree-sitter)
     (julia +lsp +tree-sitter)
10
11
     (latex +lsp +latexmk +fold)
     (rust +lsp +tree-sitter)
12
     (ess +lsp)
13
     (yaml +lsp)
     (lua +lsp +fennel)
15
     (sh +lsp +tree-sitter)
16
     (python +lsp +pyenv +pyright +tree-sitter)
     (racket +lsp +xp)
18
19
     (scheme +chez +mit +chicken +gauche +guile +chibi)
     (org +dragndrop +gnuplot +jupyter +pandoc +noter +journal +hugo +present +pomodoro +roam2)
20
21
     (web +tree-sitter)
```

3.2.13 Email (:email)

I like to use mu4e to manage mail mailboxes. The +org flag adds org-msg support and +gmail adds better management of Gmail accounts.

```
(:if (executable-find "mu") (mu4e +org +gmail))
```

3.2.14 Apps (:app)

Emacs contains a ton of applications, some of them are supported by Doom, I like to use Emacs manage my calendar, chat on IRC, and receive news. I do use EMMS sometimes to play music without leaving Emacs, and I like to enable support for emacs-everywhere.

```
calendar
irc
semms
emms
everywhere
(rss +org)
```

3.3 Additional packages (packages.el)

This section generates Doom's packages.el, with the associated configurations (use-package! blocks). This file shouldn't be byte compiled.

```
;; -*- coding: utf-8-unix; no-byte-compile: t; -*-
```

4 General Emacs settings

4.1 User information

```
(setq user-full-name "Abdelhak Bougouffa" user-mail-address "abougouffa@fedoraproject.org")
```

4.2 Secrets

Set the path to my GPG encrypted secrets. I like to set the cache expiry to nil instead of the default 2 hours.

```
(setq auth-sources '("~/.authinfo.gpg")
    auth-source-do-cache t
    auth-source-cache-expiry 86400; All day, defaut is 2h (7200)
    password-cache t
    password-cache-expiry 86400)

(after! epa
    (setq-default epa-file-encrypt-to '("F808A020A3E1AC37")))
```

4.3 Better defaults

4.3.1 File deletion

Delete files by moving them to trash.

```
(setq-default delete-by-moving-to-trash t trash-directory nil) ;; Use freedesktop.org trashcan
```

4.3.2 Window

Take new window space from all other windows (not just current).

```
(setq-default window-combination-resize t)
```

Split defaults Split horizontally to right, vertically below the current window.

```
(setq evil-vsplit-window-right t
evil-split-window-below t)
```

Show list of buffers when splitting.

```
(defadvice! prompt-for-buffer (&rest _)
2    :after '(evil-window-split evil-window-vsplit)
3    (consult-buffer))
```

4.3.3 Messages buffer

Stick to buffer tail, useful with *Messages* buffer. Derived from this answer.

```
(defvar +messages-buffer-auto-tail--enabled nil)
3
     (defun +messages-buffer-auto-tail--advice (&rest arg)
       "Make *Messages* buffer auto-scroll to the end after each message."
       (let* ((buf-name (buffer-name (messages-buffer)))
              ;; Create *Messages* buffer if it does not exist
6
              (buf (get-buffer-create buf-name)))
         ;; Activate this advice only if the point is _not_ in the *Messages* buffer
9
         ;; to begin with. This condition is required; otherwise you will not be
         ;; able to use `isearch' and other stuff within the *Messages* buffer as
10
         ;; the point will keep moving to the end of buffer :P
11
         (when (not (string= buf-name (buffer-name)))
13
           ;; Go to the end of buffer in all *Messages* buffer windows that are
           ;; *live* (`get-buffer-window-list' returns a list of only live windows).
14
           (dolist (win (get-buffer-window-list buf-name nil :all-frames))
```

```
(with-selected-window win
16
17
                (goto-char (point-max))))
            ;; Go to the end of the *Messages* buffer even if it is not in one of
18
            ;; the live windows.
19
20
            (with-current-buffer buf
             (goto-char (point-max))))))
21
22
     (defun +messages-buffer-toggle-auto-tail ()
23
       "Auto tail the '*Messages*' buffer."
24
       (interactive)
25
       ;; Add/remove an advice from the 'message' function.
26
       (cond (+messages-buffer-auto-tail--enabled
27
              (advice-remove 'message '+messages-buffer-auto-tail--advice)
              (setq +messages-buffer-auto-tail--enabled nil)
29
30
              (message "+messages-buffer-auto-tail: Disabled."))
31
              (advice-add 'message :after '+messages-buffer-auto-tail--advice)
32
              (setq +messages-buffer-auto-tail--enabled t)
33
              (message "+messages-buffer-auto-tail: Enabled."))))
34
```

4.3.4 Undo and auto-save

Auto-save

```
(setq auto-save-default t) ;; enable built-in `auto-save-mode'
```

Undo Tweak undo-fu and other stuff from Doom's :emacs undo.

```
;; Increase undo history limits even more

(after! undo-fu

(setq undo-limit 10000000 ;; 1MB (default is 160kB, Doom's default is 400kB)

undo-strong-limit 100000000 ;; 100MB (default is 240kB, Doom's default is 3MB)

undo-outer-limit 1000000000));; 1GB (default is 24MB, Doom's default is 48MB)

(after! evil
(setq evil-want-fine-undo t));; By default while in insert all changes are one big blob
```

```
(package! vundo
:recipe (:host github
:repo "casouri/vundo"))
```

Visual Undo (vundo)

```
(use-package! vundo
    :defer t
    :custom
(vundo-glyph-alist vundo-unicode-symbols)
(vundo-compact-display t)
(vundo-window-max-height 5))
```

4.3.5 Editing

```
;; Stretch cursor to the glyph width
(setq-default x-stretch-cursor t)
;; Enable relative line numbers
(setq display-line-numbers-type 'relative)
;; Iterate through CamelCase words
(global-subword-mode 1)
```

4.3.6 Emacs sources

```
(setq source-directory
(expand-file-name "~/Softwares/src/emacs"))
```

4.3.7 Frame

Focus created frame The problem is, every time I launch an Emacs frame (from KDE), Emacs starts with no focus, I need each time to Alt-TAB to get Emacs under focus, and then start typing. I tried changing this behavior from Emacs by hooking raise-frame at startup, but it didn't work.

Got from this comment, not working on my Emacs version.

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled, not working
(add-hook 'server-switch-hook #'raise-frame)
```

After some investigations, I found that this issue is probably KDE specific, the issue goes away by setting: Window Management > Window Behavior > Focus > Focus stealing prevention to None in the KDE Settings.

5 Emacs daemon

5.1 Initialization

When the daemon is running, I almost always want to do a few particular things with it, so I may as well eat the load time at startup. We also want to keep mu4e running.

Lastly, while I'm not sure quite why it happens, but after a bit it seems that new Emacs client frames start on the *scratch* buffer instead of the dashboard. I prefer the dashboard, so let's ensure that's always switched to in new frames.

```
(defun +greedily-do-daemon-setup ()
;; mu4e
(when (require 'mu4e nil t)
;; Automatically start `mu4e' in background.
(when (load! "mu-lock.el" (expand-file-name "email/mu4e/autoload" doom-modules-dir) t)
(setq +mu4e-lock-greedy t
```

```
+mu4e-lock-relaxed t)
            (when (+mu4e-lock-available t)
8
              (mu4e--start)))
9
10
          ;; Check each 5m, if `mu4e' if closed, start it in background.
11
         (run-at-time 30 (* 60 5)
12
                       (lambda ()
13
                         (when (and (not (mu4e-running-p))
14
                                     (+mu4e-lock-available))
15
                           (mu4e--start)
16
                           (message "Started `mu4e' in background.")))))
17
18
        ;; RSS
19
       (when (require 'elfeed nil t)
20
         (run-at-time nil (* 2 60 60) #'elfeed-update))) ;; Check each 2h
^{21}
22
     (when (daemonp)
23
        (add-hook 'emacs-startup-hook #'+greedily-do-daemon-setup)
24
       (add-hook! 'server-after-make-frame-hook
25
26
                   #'doom/reload-theme
27
                   (unless (string-match-p "\\*draft\\|\\*stdin\\|emacs-everywhere" (buffer-name))
                     (switch-to-buffer +doom-dashboard-name))))
28
```

5.2 Tweaks

5.2.1 Save recent files

When editing files with Emacs client, the files does not get stored by recentf, making Emacs forgets about recently opened files. A quick fix is to hook the recentf-save-list command to the delete-frame-functions and delete-terminal-functions which gets executed each time a frame/terminal is deleted.

```
(when (daemonp)
(add-hook! '(delete-frame-functions delete-terminal-functions)
(let ((inhibit-message t))
(recentf-save-list)
(savehist-save))))
```

6 Package configuration

6.1 User interface

6.1.1 Font

Doom exposes five (optional) variables for controlling fonts in Doom. Here are the three important ones: doom-font, doom-unicode-font and doom-variable-pitch-font. The doom-big-font is used for doom-big-font-mode; use this for presentations or streaming.

They all accept either a font-spec, font string ("Input Mono-12"), or xlfd font string. You generally only need these two:

Some good fonts:

- Iosevka Fixed (THE FONT)
- Nerd fonts
 - FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono
 - mononoki Nerd Font Mono
 - CaskaydiaCove Nerd Font Mono
- Cascadia Code
- Fantasque Sans Mono

- JuliaMono (good Unicode support)
- IBM Plex Mono
- JetBrains Mono
- Roboto Mono
- Source Code Pro
- Input Mono Narrow
- Fira Code

```
(setq doom-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 20) ;; :weight 'light)
doom-big-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 30 :weight 'light)
doom-variable-pitch-font (font-spec :family "Andika") ;; inherits the :size from doom-font
doom-unicode-font (font-spec :family "JuliaMono")
doom-serif-font (font-spec :family "Input Serif" :weight 'light))
```

6.1.2 Theme

Doom Set Doom's theme, some good choices:

- doom-one
- doom-dark+ (VS Code like)
- doom-xcode
- doom-vibrant
- doom-material
- doom-palenight
- doom-one-light
- doom-ayu-mirage
- doom-monokai-pro
- doom-tomorrow-night

```
(setq doom-theme 'doom-one-light)
(setq doom-theme 'modus-operandi)
(remove-hook 'window-setup-hook #'doom-init-theme-h)
(add-hook 'after-init-hook #'doom-init-theme-h 'append)
```

```
1 (package! modus-themes)
```

Modus

```
;; NOTE: not tangled
     (use-package! modus-themes
2
       :init
3
       (setq modus-themes-hl-line '(accented intense)
4
             modus-themes-subtle-line-numbers nil
5
6
             modus-themes-region '(bg-only no-extend) ;; accented
             modus-themes-variable-pitch-ui nil
             modus-themes-diffs nil
8
             modus-themes-italic-constructs t
             modus-themes-bold-constructs t
10
             modus-themes-intense-mouseovers t
11
             modus-themes-paren-match '(bold intense)
12
             modus-themes-syntax '(green-strings)
13
             modus-themes-mode-line '(borderless padded)
14
             modus-themes-tabs-accented nil ;; default
15
16
             modus-themes-completions
             '((matches . (extrabold intense accented))
17
               (selection . (semibold accented intense))
18
19
                (popup . (accented)))
             modus-themes-headings '((1 . (rainbow 1.4))
20
                                      (2 . (rainbow 1.3))
21
                                      (3 . (rainbow 1.2))
22
                                      (4 . (rainbow bold 1.1))
23
                                      (t . (rainbow bold)))
24
25
             modus-themes-org-blocks 'gray-background
             modus-themes-org-agenda
26
27
             '((header-block . (semibold 1.4))
                (header-date . (workaholic bold-today 1.2))
28
                (event . (accented italic varied))
29
                (scheduled . rainbow)
30
               (habit . traffic-light))
31
             modus-themes-markup '(intense background)
32
             modus-themes-mail-citations 'intense
33
             modus-themes-lang-checkers '(background))
34
35
36
       (defun +modus-themes-tweak-packages ()
         (modus-themes-with-colors
37
38
           (set-face-attribute 'cursor nil :background (modus-themes-color 'blue))
           (set-face-attribute 'font-lock-type-face nil :foreground (modus-themes-color 'magenta-alt))
39
40
           (custom-set-faces
             ;; Tweak `evil-mc-mode'
41
             `(evil-mc-cursor-default-face ((,class :background ,magenta-intense-bg)))
42
43
             ;; Tweak `git-gutter-mode'
             (git-gutter-fr:added ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
44
            `(git-gutter-fr:deleted ((,class :foreground ,red-fringe-bg)))
45
             `(git-gutter-fr:modified ((,class:foreground,yellow-fringe-bg)))
46
             :: Tweak `doom-modeline'
47
             `(doom-modeline-evil-normal-state ((,class :foreground ,green-alt-other)))
48
             `(doom-modeline-evil-insert-state ((,class :foreground ,red-alt-other)))
49
             (doom-modeline-evil-visual-state ((,class :foreground ,magenta-alt)))
50
51
             `(doom-modeline-evil-operator-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt)))
            `(doom-modeline-evil-motion-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt-other)))
52
             `(doom-modeline-evil-replace-state ((,class :foreground ,yellow-alt)))
53
54
             ;; Tweak `diff-hl-mode'
             `(diff-hl-insert ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
55
             (diff-hl-delete ((,class :foreground ,red-fringe-bg)))
56
             `(diff-hl-change ((,class :foreground ,yellow-fringe-bg)))
57
             ;; Tweak `solaire-mode
58
59
             (solaire-default-face ((,class :inherit default :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,fg-dim)))
60
             (solaire-line-number-face ((,class :inherit solaire-default-face :foreground ,fg-unfocused)))
            `(solaire-hl-line-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
61
             `(solaire-org-hide-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,bg-alt)))
62
63
             ;; Tweak `display-fill-column-indicator-mode
             (fill-column-indicator ((,class :height 0.3 :background ,bg-inactive :foreground ,bg-inactive)))
64
65
             ;; Tweak `mmm-mode'
             (mmm-cleanup-submode-face ((,class :background ,yellow-refine-bg)))
66
             `(mmm-code-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
67
            `(mmm-comment-submode-face ((,class :background ,blue-refine-bg)))
68
             (mmm-declaration-submode-face ((,class :background ,cyan-refine-bg)))
69
             `(mmm-default-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt)))
70
```

```
(mmm-init-submode-face ((,class :background ,magenta-refine-bg)))
71
72
             `(mmm-output-submode-face ((,class :background ,red-refine-bg)))
            `(mmm-special-submode-face ((,class :background ,green-refine-bg))))))
73
74
       (add-hook 'modus-themes-after-load-theme-hook #'+modus-themes-tweak-packages)
75
76
77
       :config
       (modus-themes-load-operandi)
78
       (map! :leader
79
             :prefix "t" ;; toggle
80
             :desc "Toggle Modus theme" "m" #'modus-themes-toggle))
81
```

6.1.3 Modeline

Clock Display time and set the format to 24h.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq display-time-string-forms
((propertize (concat " " 24-hours ":" minutes))))
(display-time-mode 1)) ; Enable time in the mode-line
```

Battery Show battery level unless battery is not present or battery information is unknown.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(let ((battery-str (battery)))
(unless (or (equal "Battery status not available" battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "unknown") battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "N/A") battery-str))
(display-battery-mode 1))))
```

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq doom-modeline-major-mode-icon t
doom-modeline-major-mode-color-icon t
doom-modeline-buffer-state-icon t))
```

Mode line customization

6.1.4 Set transparency

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled
(set-frame-parameter (selected-frame) 'alpha '(85 100))
(add-to-list 'default-frame-alist '(alpha 97 100))
```

6.1.5 Dashboard

Custom splash image Change the logo to an image, a set of beautiful images can be found in assets.

```
File
emacs-e.svg
gnu-emacs-white.svg
gnu-emacs-flat.svg
blackhole-lines.svg
doom-emacs-white.svg
doom-emacs-dark.svg
```

```
(setq fancy-splash-image (expand-file-name "assets/emacs-e.png" doom-private-dir))
```

```
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-shortmenu)
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-footer)
(add-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook (hl-line-mode -1) (hide-mode-line-mode 1))
(setq-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
```

Dashboard

6.1.6 Which key

Make which-key popup faster.

```
(setq which-key-idle-delay 0.5 ;; Default is 1.0 which-key-idle-secondary-delay 0.05) ;; Default is nil
```

I've stolen this chunk (like many others) from tecosaur's config, it helps to replace the evil- prefix with a unicode symbol, making which-key's candidate list less verbose.

6.1.7 Window title

I'd like to have just the buffer name, then if applicable the project folder.

```
(setq frame-title-format
            '(""
2
              (:eval
               (if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))
                   (replace-regexp-in-string
".*/[0-9]*-?" " "
5
                    (subst-char-in-string ?_ ? buffer-file-name))
7
                 "%b"))
              (:eval
               (let ((project-name (projectile-project-name)))
10
                 (unless (string= "-" project-name)
11
                   (format (if (buffer-modified-p) "
                                                         %s" " %s") project-name))))))
12
```

6.1.8 Company

I do not find company useful in Org files.

```
(setq company-global-modes
('(not erc-mode)
circe-mode
message-mode
help-mode
gud-mode
vterm-mode
org-mode))
```

```
(after! company-box
       (when (daemonp)
2
         (defun +company-box--reload-icons-h ()
           (setq company-box-icons-all-the-icons
                  (let ((all-the-icons-scale-factor 0.8))
5
                                    . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                    ((Unknown
                                                                "code"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-purple))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "text_fields"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-green))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "cube"
                      (Method
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Function
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                 "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
9
                                    . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Constructor
10
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                "tag"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Field
11
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
                      (Variable
12
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                      (Class
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
13
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "tune"
                      (Interface
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     .,(all-the-icons-faicon "cubes" ,(all-the-icons-faicon "wrench"
                      (Module
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
15
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
16
                      (Property
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "straighten"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
17
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "filter_1"
                      (Value
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
18
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "plus_one"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
19
                      (Enum
                      (Keyword
                                     ., (all-the-icons-material "filter_center_focus" : face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
20
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "expand"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Snippet
21
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "colorize"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
22
                      (Color
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "insert_drive_file"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (File
23
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "collections_bookmark" :face 'all-the-icons-red))
24
                      (Reference
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "folder"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
25
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "people"
                      (EnumMember
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
26
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "pause_circle_filled" : face 'all-the-icons-red))
27
                      (Constant
28
                      (Struct
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "list"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "event"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Event
29
                      (Operator
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "control_point"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
30
                      (TypeParameter . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
31
                                    . ,(all-the-icons-material "settings_ethernet"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-green))
32
                      (ElispFunction . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
33
                      (ElispVariable . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
34
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-orange))
                      (ElispFeature . ,(all-the-icons-material "stars"
35
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "format_paint"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-pink))))))
36
37
          ;; Replace Doom defined icons with mine
38
         (when (memq #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons server-after-make-frame-hook)
39
40
           (remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons))
41
         (add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--reload-icons-h)))
```

Tweak company-box

6.1.9 SVG tag

```
(package! svg-tag-mode)
```

```
(use-package! svg-tag-mode
       :commands svg-tag-mode
       :config
3
       (setq svg-tag-tags
4
            '(("^\\*.* .* \\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+\\)" .
               ((lambda (tag) (svg-tag-make)
6
                          tag
                           :beg 1
                          :font-family "Roboto Mono"
9
                           :font-size 6
10
11
                          :height 0.6
                          :padding 0
12
                           :margin 0)))
13
              ("\\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+:\\)$"
14
               ((lambda (tag) (svg-tag-make)
15
```

6.1.10 Focus

Dim the font color of text in surrounding paragraphs, focus only on the current line.

```
1 (package! focus)

1 (use-package! focus
2 :commands focus-mode)
```

6.1.11 Smooth scrolling

```
(unless EMACS29+
       (package! good-scroll))
     (if EMACS29+
         (pixel-scroll-precision-mode 1)
2
       (use-package! good-scroll
         :config (good-scroll-mode 1)))
     (setq hscroll-step 1
           hscroll-margin 0
           scroll-step 1
9
           scroll-margin 0
           scroll-conservatively 101
10
           scroll-up-aggressively 0.01
11
           scroll-down-aggressively 0.01
12
           scroll-preserve-screen-position 'always
13
           auto-window-vscroll nil
           fast-but-imprecise-scrolling nil)
15
```

6.1.12 All the icons

Set some custom icons for some file extensions, basically for .m files.

```
(after! all-the-icons
(setcdr (assoc "m" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist)
(cdr (assoc "matlab" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist))))
```

6.2 Editing

6.2.1 Scratch buffer

Tell the scratch buffer to start in emacs-lisp-mode.

```
(setq doom-scratch-initial-major-mode 'emacs-lisp-mode)
```

6.2.2 Mouse buttons

Map extra mouse buttons to jump between buffers

6.2.3 Page break lines

A feature that displays ugly form feed characters as tidy horizontal rules. Inspired by M-EMACS.

```
(package! page-break-lines)

(use-package! page-break-lines
    :diminish
    :init (global-page-break-lines-mode))
```

6.2.4 Objdump mode

Define a major mode (objdump-disassemble-mode) to display executable files as assembly code using objdump. The file types are detected using the file utility.

```
(defun +file-objdump-p (&optional buffer)
       "Can the BUFFER be viewed as a disassembled code with objdump."
       (let* ((buff (or buffer (current-buffer)))
3
              (file (buffer-file-name buff)))
         (and file
              (not (string-match-p)
6
                    "file format not recognized"
                    (shell-command-to-string (format "objdump --file-headers %s" file))))))
9
     (when OBJDUMP-P
10
       (define-derived-mode objdump-disassemble-mode
11
         asm-mode "Objdump Mode"
12
         "Major mode for viewing executable files disassembled using objdump."
13
         (let ((file (buffer-file-name)))
14
15
           (let ((buffer-read-only nil))
             (erase-buffer)
16
             (message "Disassembling file \"%s\" using objdump." (file-name-nondirectory file))
17
             (call-process "objdump" nil (current-buffer) nil "-d" file)
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil))
19
           (goto-char (point-min))
20
           (view-mode)
           (set-visited-file-name nil t)))
22
23
       (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+file-objdump-p . objdump-disassemble-mode) t))
```

6.2.5 Binary files

Taken from this answer.

```
(defun +buffer-binary-p (&optional buffer)
       "Return whether BUFFER or the current buffer is binary.
2
3
     A binary buffer is defined as containing at least one null byte.
4
5
6
     Returns either nil, or the position of the first null byte."
       (with-current-buffer (or buffer (current-buffer))
         (save-excursion (goto-char (point-min))
                          (search-forward (string ?\x00) nil t 1))))
10
     (defun +hexl-buffer-p ()
11
12
       (and (+buffer-binary-p)
            ;; Executables are viewed with objdump mode
13
            (not (+file-objdump-p (buffer-file-name (current-buffer))))))
14
15
     (defun +hexl-hexl-if-binary ()
16
       "If `hexl-mode' is not already active, and the current buffer
17
     is binary, activate `hexl-mode'.
18
19
       (interactive)
       (unless (eq major-mode 'hexl-mode)
20
         (when (+hexl-buffer-binary-p)
21
22
           (hexl-mode))))
23
     (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+hexl-buffer-p . hexl-mode) t)
24
```

6.2.6 Very large files

The very large files mode loads large files in chunks, allowing one to open ridiculously large files.

```
1 (package! vlf)
```

To make VLF available without delaying startup, we'll just load it in quiet moments.

```
(use-package! vlf-setup
:defer-incrementally vlf-tune vlf-base vlf-write vlf-search vlf-occur vlf-follow vlf-ediff vlf)
```

6.2.7 Evil

```
(after! evil
(setq evil-kill-on-visual-paste nil ; Don't put overwritten text in the kill ring
evil-move-cursor-back nil)) ; Don't move the block cursor when toggling insert mode))
```

6.2.8 Aggressive indent

6.2.9 YASnippet

Nested snippets are good, enable that.

```
(setq yas-triggers-in-field t)
```

6.3 Literate configuration

6.3.1 Allow babel execution in doom CLI actions

This file generates all my Doom config files, it works nicely, but for it to work with doom sync et al. I need to make sure that Org doesn't try to confirm that I want to allow evaluation (I do!).

Thankfully Doom supports \$DOOMDIR/cli.el file which is sourced every time a CLI command is run, so we can just enable evaluation by setting org-confirm-babel-evaluate to nil there.

While we're at it, we should silence org-babel-execute-src-block to avoid polluting the output.

```
1  ;;; cli.el -*- lexical-binding: t; -*-
2  (setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate nil)
3
4  (defun doom-shut-up-a (orig-fn &rest args)
5    (quiet! (apply orig-fn args)))
6
7  (advice-add 'org-babel-execute-src-block :around #'doom-shut-up-a)
```

6.3.2 Asynchronous tangling

Doom adds an org-mode hook +literate-enable-recompile-h. This is a nice idea, but it's too blocking for my taste. Since I trust my tangling to be fairly straightforward, I'll just redefine it to a simpler, async, function.

```
(defvar +literate-tangle--proc nil)
1
     (defvar +literate-tangle--proc-start-time nil)
2
     (defadvice! +literate-tangle-async-h ()
       "A very simplified version of `+literate-tangle-h', but async."
       :override #'+literate-tangle-h
       (unless (getenv "__NOTANGLE")
7
         (let ((default-directory doom-private-dir))
           (when +literate-tangle--proc
10
             (message "Killing outdated tangle process...")
11
             (set-process-sentinel +literate-tangle--proc #'ignore)
             (kill-process +literate-tangle--proc)
12
13
             (sit-for 0.3)); ensure the message is seen for a bit
           (setq +literate-tangle--proc-start-time (float-time)
14
                  +literate-tangle--proc
15
                  (start-process "tangle-config"
16
17
                                 (get-buffer-create " *tangle config*")
                                  "emacs" "--batch" "--eval"
18
                                 (format "(progn \
19
     (require 'ox) \
20
     (require 'ob-tangle) \
21
     (setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate nil \
           org-inhibit-startup t \
23
24
           org-mode-hook nil \
           write-file-functions nil \
25
26
           before-save-hook nil \
27
           after-save-hook nil \
           vc-handled-backends nil \
28
29
           org-startup-folded nil \
           org-startup-indented nil) \
30
     (org-babel-tangle-file \"%s\" \"%s\"))"
31
32
                                         +literate-config-file
                                         (expand-file-name (concat doom-module-config-file ".el")))))
33
           (set-process-sentinel +literate-tangle--proc #'+literate-tangle--sentinel)
34
           (run-at-time nil nil (lambda () (message "Tangling config.org"))); ensure shown after a save message
35
           "Tangling config.org...")))
36
37
     (defun +literate-tangle--sentinel (process signal)
```

```
(cond
39
        ((and (eq 'exit (process-status process))
40
             (= 0 (process-exit-status process)))
41
         (message "Tangled config.org successfully (took %.1fs)"
42
43
                  (- (float-time) +literate-tangle--proc-start-time))
         (setq +literate-tangle--proc nil))
44
        ((memq (process-status process) (list 'exit 'signal))
45
         (pop-to-buffer (get-buffer " *tangle config*"))
46
         (message "Failed to tangle config.org (after %.1fs)"
47
                  (- (float-time) +literate-tangle--proc-start-time))
48
         (setq +literate-tangle--proc nil))))
49
50
     (defun +literate-tangle-check-finished ()
51
       (when (and (process-live-p +literate-tangle--proc)
52
                   (yes-or-no-p "Config is currently retangling, would you please wait a few seconds?"))
53
         (switch-to-buffer " *tangle config*")
54
         (signal 'quit nil)))
55
56
     (add-hook! 'kill-emacs-hook #'+literate-tangle-check-finished)
57
```

6.4 Completion & IDE

6.4.1 Treemacs

```
(unpin! treemacs)
(unpin! lsp-treemacs)
```

```
(after! treemacs
1
2
       (require 'dired)
3
4
       ;; My custom stuff (from tecosaur's config)
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions
5
              '(;; LaTeX
6
                "aux" "ptc" "fdb_latexmk" "fls" "synctex.gz" "toc"
                ;; LaTeX - bibliography
8
                "bbl"
9
                ;; LaTeX - glossary
10
                "glg" "glo" "gls" "glsdefs" "ist" "acn" "acr" "alg"
11
                ;; LaTeX - pgfplots
12
                "mw"
13
                ;; LaTeX - pdfx
14
                "pdfa.xmpi"
15
                ;; Python
16
                "pyc"))
17
18
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-globs
19
              '(;; LaTeX
20
                "*/_minted-*"
21
                :: AucTeX
22
23
                "*/.auctex-auto"
                "*/_region_.log"
24
                "*/_region_.tex"
25
                ;; Python
26
                "*/__pycache__"))
27
28
        ;; Reload treemacs theme
29
       (setq doom-themes-treemacs-enable-variable-pitch nil
30
31
              doom-themes-treemacs-theme "doom-colors")
       (doom-themes-treemacs-config)
32
33
        (setq treemacs-show-hidden-files nil
34
              treemacs-hide-dot-git-directory t
35
              treemacs-width 30)
36
37
```

```
(defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions '()
38
         "File extension which treemacs-ignore-filter will ensure are ignored")
39
40
41
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '()
         "Globs which will are transformed to `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' which `+treemacs-ignore-filter' will
42
         ensure are ignored")
43
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps '()
44
         "RegExps to be tested to ignore files, generated from `+treeemacs-file-ignore-globs'")
45
46
       (defun +treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps ()
47
         "Generate `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' from `+treemacs-file-ignore-globs'"
48
         (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps (mapcar 'dired-glob-regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-globs)))
49
50
51
       (unless (equal +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '())
         (+treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps))
52
53
       (defun +treemacs-ignore-filter (file full-path)
54
          "Ignore files specified by `+treemacs-file-ignore-extensions', and `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps'"
55
56
         (or (member (file-name-extension file) +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions)
              (let ((ignore-file nil))
57
                (dolist (regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps ignore-file)
58
59
                 (setq ignore-file (or ignore-file (if (string-match-p regexp full-path) t nil))))))
60
       (add-to-list 'treemacs-ignored-file-predicates #'+treemacs-ignore-filter))
61
```

6.4.2 Projectile

Doom Emacs defined a function (doom-project-ignored-p path) and uses it with projectile-ignored-project-function. So we will create a wrapper function which calls Doom's one, with an extra check.

```
;; Run `M-x projectile-discover-projects-in-search-path' to reload paths from this variable
     (setq projectile-project-search-path
2
            '("~/PhD/papers"
              "~/PhD/workspace"
4
              "~/PhD/workspace-no"
5
              "~/PhD/workspace-no/ez-wheel/swd-starter-kit-repo"
6
              ("~/Projects/foss" . 2))) ;; ("dir" . depth)
9
     (setq projectile-ignored-projects
            '("/tmp"
10
              11~/11
11
              "~/.cache"
12
              "~/.doom.d"
13
              "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/repos/"))
15
     (setq +projectile-ignored-roots
16
            '("~/.cache"
17
              ;; No need for this one, as `doom-project-ignored-p' checks for files in `doom-local-dir'
18
              "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/"))
19
20
     (defun +projectile-ignored-project-function (filepath)
21
       "Return t if FILEPATH is within any of `+projectile-ignored-roots'"
22
       (require 'cl-lib)
23
       (or \ (doom-project-ignored-pr\ filepath) \ \ ;; \ \textit{Used by default by doom with `projectile-ignored-project-function'} \\
24
            (cl-some (lambda (root) (file-in-directory-p (expand-file-name filepath) (expand-file-name root)))
25
                +projectile-ignored-roots)))
26
27
     (setq projectile-ignored-project-function #'+projectile-ignored-project-function)
28
```

6.4.3 Tramp

Let's try to make tramp handle prompts better

```
(after! tramp
(setenv "SHELL" "/bin/bash")
(setq tramp-shell-prompt-pattern "\\(?:^\\|
(\)[^]#$%>\n]*#?[]#$%>] *\\(\\[[0-9;]*[a-zA-Z] *\\)*")) ;; default +
```

6.4.4 Eros-eval

This makes the result of evals slightly prettier.

```
setq eros-eval-result-prefix " ")
```

6.4.5 dir-locals.el

Reload dir-locals.el variables after modification. Taken from this answer.

```
(defun +dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer ()
       "reload dir locals for the current buffer"
2
       (interactive)
       (let ((enable-local-variables :all))
         (hack-dir-local-variables-non-file-buffer)))
     (defun +dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory ()
       "For every buffer with the same `default-directory` as the
     current buffer's, reload dir-locals."
9
10
       (interactive)
       (let ((dir default-directory))
11
         (dolist (buffer (buffer-list))
12
           (with-current-buffer buffer
             (when (equal default-directory dir)
14
               (+dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer))))))
15
16
     (defun +dir-locals-enable-autoreload ()
17
       (when (and (buffer-file-name)
18
                   (equal dir-locals-file (file-name-nondirectory (buffer-file-name))))
19
         (message "Dir-locals will be reloaded after saving.")
20
         (add-hook 'after-save-hook '+dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory nil t)))
21
22
     (add-hook! '(emacs-lisp-mode-hook lisp-data-mode-hook) #'+dir-locals-enable-autoreload)
23
```

6.4.6 Language Server Protocol

Eglot Eglot uses project.el to detect the project root. This is a workaround to make it work with projectile:

LSP mode

Enable some useful UI stuff LSP mode provides a set of configurable UI stuff. By default, Doom Emacs disables some UI components; however, I like to enable some less intrusive, more useful UI stuff.

```
(after! lsp-ui
2
       (setq lsp-ui-sideline-enable t
3
             lsp-ui-sideline-show-code-actions t
             lsp-ui-sideline-show-diagnostics t
4
             lsp-ui-sideline-show-hover nil
             lsp-log-io nil
6
             lsp-lens-enable t ; not working properly with ccls!
             lsp-diagnostics-provider :auto
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t
9
10
             lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-enable nil
             lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-segments '(symbols)))
11
```

LSP mode with clangd

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled, using the default ccls

(after! ccls

(setq ccls-initialization-options

'(:index (:comments 2

:trackDependency 1

:threads 4)

:completion (:detailedLabel t)))

(set-lsp-priority! 'ccls 2)); optional as ccls is the default in Doom
```

LSP mode with ccls

Enable 1sp over tramp

1. Python

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
       ;; (require 'lsp-pyright)
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
             ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
              ;; textDocument/documentHighlight is not supported" error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
10
11
       (lsp-register-client
        (make-lsp-client
12
         :new-connection (lsp-tramp-connection "pyls")
13
         :major-modes '(python-mode)
         :remote? t
15
16
         :server-id 'pyls-remote)))
```

2. C/C++ with ccls

```
;; NOTE: WIP: Not tangled
     (after! tramp
2
       (require 'lsp-mode)
3
       (require 'ccls)
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
6
             lsp-log-io nil
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t)
       (lsp-register-client
10
        (make-lsp-client
11
         :new-connection
12
         (1sp-tramp-connection
13
          (lambda ()
14
15
            (cons ccls-executable ; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
                 ccls-args)))
16
         :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
         :remote? t
18
         :server-id 'ccls-remote))
19
20
       (add-to-list 'tramp-remote-path 'tramp-own-remote-path))
21
```

3. C/C++ with clangd

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
4
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
             ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
              ;;\ text {\tt Document/document} Highlight\ is\ not\ supported "\ error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
9
10
       (lsp-register-client
         (make-lsp-client
11
          :new-connection
12
          (lsp-tramp-connection
           (lambda ()
14
             (cons "clangd-12"; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
15
                    lsp-clients-clangd-args)))
          :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
17
18
          :remote? t
          :server-id 'clangd-remote)))
```

VHDL By default, LSP uses the proprietary VHDL-Tool to provide LSP features; however, there is free and open source alternatives: ghdl-ls and rust_hdl. I have some issues running ghdl-ls installed form pip through the pyghdl package, so let's use rust_hdl instead.

```
(use-package! vhdl-mode
       :hook (vhdl-mode . #'+lsp-vhdl-ls-load)
2
3
       (defun +lsp-vhdl-ls-load ()
         (interactive)
         (lsp t)
6
         (flycheck-mode t))
9
10
       ;; Required unless vhdl_ls is on the $PATH
       (setq lsp-vhdl-server-path "~/Projects/foss/repos/rust_hdl/target/release/vhdl_ls"
11
             lsp-vhdl-server 'vhdl-ls
12
             lsp-vhdl--params nil)
       (require 'lsp-vhdl))
14
```

```
package! lsp-sonarlint)
```

SonarLint

```
;; TODO: configure it, for the moment, it seems that it doesn't support C/C++
```

6.4.7 Cppcheck

Check for everything!

```
(after! flycheck
(setq flycheck-cppcheck-checks '("information"

"missingInclude"

"performance"

"portability"

"style"

"unusedFunction"

"warning"))) ;; Actually, we can use "all"
```

6.4.8 Project CMake

A good new package to facilitate using CMake projects with Emacs, it glues together project, eglot, cmake and clangd.

6.4.9 Clang-format

```
package! clang-format

(use-package! clang-format
    :when CLANG-FORMAT-P
    :commands (clang-format-region))
```

6.4.10 Auto-include C++ headers

```
(use-package! cpp-auto-include :commands cpp-auto-include)
```

6.4.11 Emacs Refactor

6.4.12 Lorem ipsum

6.5 Symbols

6.5.1 Emojify

For starters, twitter's emojis look nicer than emoji-one. Other than that, this is pretty great OOTB.

```
setq emojify-emoji-set "twemoji-v2")
```

One minor annoyance is the use of emojis over the default character when the default is actually preferred. This occurs with overlay symbols I use in Org mode, such as checkbox state, and a few other miscellaneous cases.

We can accommodate our preferences by deleting those entries from the emoji hash table

```
(defvar emojify-disabled-emojis
1
      2
        ;; Terminal powerline
6
        ;; Box drawing
      "Characters that should never be affected by `emojify-mode'.")
9
    (defadvice! emojify-delete-from-data ()
10
11
      "Ensure `emojify-disabled-emojis' don't appear in `emojify-emojis'."
      :after #'emojify-set-emoji-data
12
13
      (dolist (emoji emojify-disabled-emojis)
        (remhash emoji emojify-emojis)))
```

Now, it would be good to have a minor mode which allowed you to type ascii/gh emojis and get them converted to unicode. Let's make one.

```
(defun emojify--replace-text-with-emoji (orig-fn emoji text buffer start end &optional target)
                emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji' to replace ascii/github emoticons with unicode emojis, on the
2

  fly.'

       (if (or (not emoticon-to-emoji) (= 1 (length text)))
3
           (funcall orig-fn emoji text buffer start end target)
4
         (delete-region start end)
         (insert (ht-get emoji "unicode"))))
6
     (define-minor-mode emoticon-to-emoji
8
        "Write ascii/gh emojis, and have them converted to unicode live."
9
10
       :global nil
       :init-value nil
11
       (if emoticon-to-emoii
12
13
           (progn
             (setq-local emojify-emoji-styles '(ascii github unicode))
14
             (advice-add 'emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji :around #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)
15
             (unless emojify-mode
               (emojify-turn-on-emojify-mode)))
17
         (setq-local emojify-emoji-styles (default-value 'emojify-emoji-styles))
18
         (advice-remove emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)))
19
```

This new minor mode of ours will be nice for messages, so let's hook it in for Email and IRC.

```
(add-hook! '(mu4e-compose-mode org-msg-edit-mode circe-channel-mode) (emoticon-to-emoji 1))
```

6.5.2 Ligatures

Extra ligatures are good, however, I'd like to see my keywords! Let's disable them in C/C++, Rust and Python modes. In addition to that, Lisps do replace lambdas with the greek symbol , however, this cause miss formatting and sometimes messes up with the parenthesis, so let's disable ligatures on Lisps.

```
(defun +appened-to-negation-list (head tail)
1
2
       (if (sequencep head)
          (delete-dups
3
          (if (eq (car tail) 'not)
4
               (append head tail)
             (append tail head)))
6
         tail))
     (setq +ligatures-extras-in-modes
9
10
            (+appened-to-negation-list
             +ligatures-extras-in-modes
11
             '(not c-mode c++-mode emacs-lisp-mode python-mode scheme-mode racket-mode rust-mode)))
12
13
     (setq +ligatures-in-modes
14
15
            (+appened-to-negation-list
             +ligatures-in-modes
16
             '(not emacs-lisp-mode scheme-mode racket-mode)))
17
```

6.6 Checkers (spell & grammar)

6.6.1 Spell-Fu

Install the aspell back-end and the dictionaries to use with spell-fu

```
sudo pacman -S aspell aspell-en aspell-fr
```

Now, spell-fu supports multiple languages! Let's add English, French and Arabic. So I can "mélanger les langues sans avoir de problèmes!".

```
(after! spell-fu
       (defun +spell-fu-register-dictionary (lang)
2
         "Add `LANG` to spell-fu multi-dict, with a personal dictionary."
3
         ;; Add the dictionary
         (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-ispell-dictionary lang))
5
         (let ((personal-dict-file (expand-file-name (format "aspell.%s.pws" lang) doom-private-dir)))
           ;; Create an empty personal dictionary if it doesn't exists
           (unless (file-exists-p personal-dict-file) (write-region "" nil personal-dict-file))
           ;; Add the personal dictionary
           (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-personal-dictionary (format "%s-personal" lang)
10
        personal-dict-file))))
11
       (add-hook 'spell-fu-mode-hook
12
                 (lambda ()
13
                   (+spell-fu-register-dictionary "en")
14
                   (+spell-fu-register-dictionary "fr"))))
15
```

6.6.2 Guess language

Can be interesting for automatically switching the language for spell checking, grammar...

6.6.3 Grammarly

Use either eglot-grammarly or lsp-grammarly.

```
(package! grammarly
:recipe (:host github
:repo "emacs-grammarly/grammarly"))

(use-package! grammarly
:config
(grammarly-load-from-authinfo))
```

Eglot

```
(use-package! eglot-grammarly
:when (featurep! :tools lsp +eglot)
:commands (+lsp-grammarly-load)
:init
(defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
"Load Grammarly LSP server for Eglot."
(interactive)
(require 'eglot-grammarly)
(call-interactively #'eglot)))
```

LSP Mode

```
(use-package! lsp-grammarly
       :when (and (featurep! :tools lsp) (not (featurep! :tools lsp +eglot)))
2
       :commands (+lsp-grammarly-load +lsp-grammarly-toggle)
4
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
5
         "Load Grammarly LSP server for LSP Mode."
         (interactive)
         (require 'lsp-grammarly)
         (lsp-deferred)) ;; or (lsp)
10
11
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enabled-p ()
         (not (member 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
12
13
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enable ()
         "Enable Grammarly LSP."
15
         (interactive)
16
         (when (not (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p))
17
           (setq lsp-disabled-clients (remove 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
18
            (message "Enabled grammarly-ls"))
19
         (+lsp-grammarly-load))
20
21
22
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-disable ()
          "Disable Grammarly LSP."
23
24
         (interactive)
25
         (when (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
           (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls)
26
27
            (lsp-disconnect)
            (message "Disabled grammarly-ls")))
28
29
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-toggle ()
30
          "Enable/disable Grammarly LSP."
31
         (interactive)
32
         (if (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
33
             (+lsp-grammarly-disable)
34
35
           (+lsp-grammarly-enable)))
36
       (after! lsp-mode
37
38
          ;; Disable by default
         (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls))
39
40
41
       (set-lsp-priority! 'grammarly-ls 1))
42
```

6.6.4 Grammalecte

```
(package! flycheck-grammalecte
2
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "milouse/flycheck-grammalecte"))
3
     (use-package! flycheck-grammalecte
1
       : \verb|commands| flycheck-grammalecte-correct-error-at-point|
2
                  grammalecte-conjugate-verb
                  grammalecte-define
                  grammalecte-define-at-point
5
                  grammalecte-find-synonyms
                  grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point)
       (setq grammalecte-settings-file (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte-cache.el" doom-etc-dir)
             grammalecte-python-package-directory (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte" doom-etc-dir))
10
11
       (setq flycheck-grammalecte-report-spellcheck t
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-grammar t
12
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-apos nil
13
14
              flycheck-grammalecte-report-esp nil
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-nbsp nil
15
16
             flycheck-grammalecte-filters
              '("(?m)^# ?-*-.+$"
17
                ;; Ignore LaTeX equations (inline and block)
18
                "\\$.*?\\$"
19
20
               "(?s)\\\begin{equation}.*?\\\end{equation}"))
21
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
22
              (:prefix ("g" . "grammalecte")
23
              :desc "Correct error at point"
                                                   "p" #'flycheck-grammalecte-correct-error-at-point
24
              :desc "Conjugate a verb"
                                                   "V" #'grammalecte-conjugate-verb
25
              :desc "Define a word"
                                                   "W" #'grammalecte-define
26
```

6.6.5 LanguageTool

:config

27

28

29 30

31

32 33

34

:desc "Conjugate a verb at point"

(add-to-list 'flycheck-grammalecte-enabled-modes 'fountain-mode))

:desc "Find synonyms at point"

:desc "Find synonyms"

(grammalecte-download-grammalecte)

(flycheck-grammalecte-setup)

LanguageTool Server This will launch the LanguageTool Server at startup, this server will be used then by ltex-ls.

"w" #'grammalecte-define-at-point

"s" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point))

"S" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms

```
(when LANGUAGETOOL-P
       (defvar +languagetool--process-name "languagetool-server")
2
       (defun +languagetool-server-running-p ()
         (and LANGUAGETOOL-P
5
               (process-live-p (get-process +languagetool--process-name))))
6
       (defun +languagetool-server-start (&optional port)
          "Start LanguageTool server with PORT.'
         (interactive)
10
11
         (if (+languagetool-server-running-p)
              (message "LanguageTool server already running.")
12
           (when (start-process
13
                  +languagetool--process-name
                   " *LanguageTool server*"
15
                   (executable-find "languagetool")
16
                   "--http" "--port" (format "%s" (or port 8081))
17
                   "--languageModel" "/usr/share/ngrams")
18
```

```
(message "Started LanguageTool server."))))
19
20
       (defun +languagetool-server-stop ()
21
22
          "Stop the LanguageTool server."
          (interactive)
23
         (if (+languagetool-server-running-p)
24
25
             (when (kill-process +languagetool--process-name)
26
                (message "Stopped LanguageTool server."))
            (message "No LanguageTool server running.")))
27
28
       (defun +languagetool-server-restart (&optional port)
29
          "Restart the LanguageTool server with PORT, start new instance if not running."
30
          (interactive)
31
         (when (+languagetool-server-running-p)
32
33
           (+languagetool-server-stop))
          (sit-for 5)
34
          (+languagetool-server-start port)))
35
36
     (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
37
38
            (:when LANGUAGETOOL-P
             :prefix ("l" . "languagetool")
39
            (:prefix ("s" . "server")
40
             :desc "Start server"
                                       "s" #'+languagetool-server-start
41
42
              :desc "Stop server"
                                        "q" #'+languagetool-server-stop
             :desc "Restart server"
                                       "r" #'+languagetool-server-restart)))
43
```

LTeX Originally, LTeX LS stands for LATEX Language Server, it acts as a Language Server for LATEX, but not only. It can check the grammar and the spelling of several markup languages such as BibTeX, ConTeXt, LATEX, Markdown, Org, reStructuredText... and others. Alongside, it provides interfacing with LanguageTool to implement natural language checking.

TO BE WATCHED: Other WIP LanguageTool LSP implementations for both LSP Mode and Eglot can be interesting. However, LTeX seems to be a good solution, as it understands the structure of plain text formats such as Org and Markdown, which reduces the false positives due to the marking and special commands.

```
;; Needed for automatic installation, but not installed automatically
2
     (package! github-tags
       :recipe (:host github
3
                :repo "jcs-elpa/github-tags"))
6
     (package! lsp-ltex
      :disable (and (not (featurep! :tools lsp)) (featurep! :tools lsp +eglot))
7
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/lsp-ltex"))
9
10
     (package! eglot-ltex
11
       :disable (not (featurep! :tools lsp +eglot))
12
13
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/eglot-ltex"))
14
```

```
1
     (use-package! lsp-ltex
       :commands (+lsp-ltex-load +lsp-ltex-enable +lsp-ltex-disable +lsp-ltex-toggle)
2
3
       (setq lsp-ltex-additional-rules-language-model "/usr/share/ngrams"
             lsp-ltex-check-frequency "edit" ;; or "save"
5
             lsp-ltex-language "fr"
6
             lsp-ltex-mother-tongue "ar"
             lsp-ltex-log-level "warning"
             lsp-ltex-trace-server "off"
9
10
             lsp-ltex-user-rules-path (expand-file-name "lsp-ltex" doom-etc-dir))
11
```

```
;; If LanguageTool is installed, use it over the LT bundeled with ltex-ls
12
       (when (and nil LANGUAGETOOL-P) ;; FIXME: Disabled
13
         (setq lsp-ltex-languagetool-http-server-uri "http://localhost:8081"))
14
15
       (after! lsp-mode
16
         ;; Disable by default
17
         (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls))
18
19
       (defun +lsp-ltex-load ()
20
21
         "Load LTeX LSP server."
          (interactive)
22
         (require 'lsp-ltex)
23
         (lsp))
24
25
26
       (defun +lsp-ltex-enabled-p ()
         (not (member 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
27
28
       (defun +lsp-ltex-enable ()
29
         "Enable LTeX LSP."
30
31
         (interactive)
32
         (unless (+lsp-ltex-enabled-p)
           (setq lsp-disabled-clients (remove 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
33
           (message "Enabled ltex-ls"))
34
35
          (unless (or (not (boundp 'lsp-ltex-languagetool-http-server-uri))
                      (string-empty-p lsp-ltex-languagetool-http-server-uri)
36
37
                      (+languagetool-server-running-p))
38
            (+languagetool-server-start)
           (sit-for 5))
39
40
         (+lsp-ltex-load))
41
       (defun +lsp-ltex-disable ()
42
         "Disable LTeX LSP."
43
         (interactive)
44
         (when (+lsp-ltex-enabled-p)
45
           (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls)
46
            (lsp-disconnect)
47
48
            (message "Disabled ltex-ls")))
49
50
       (defun +lsp-ltex-toggle ()
          "Enable/disable LTeX LSP."
51
         (interactive)
52
53
         (if (+lsp-ltex-enabled-p)
              (+lsp-ltex-disable)
54
            (+lsp-ltex-enable)))
55
56
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
57
              (:prefix ("l" . "languagetool")
58
               :desc "Enable LTeX"
                                     "l" #'+lsp-ltex-enable
59
               :desc "Disable LTeX"
                                     "q" #'+lsp-ltex-disable
60
               :desc "Toggle LTeX" "t" #'+lsp-ltex-toggle))
61
62
63
       :config
        (set-lsp-priority! 'ltex-ls 2)
64
       (setq flycheck-checker-error-threshold 1000))
65
```

Flycheck

```
(use-package! flycheck-languagetool
       :when LANGUAGETOOL-P
2
3
       :hook (text-mode . flycheck-languagetool-setup)
4
       (setq flycheck-languagetool-server-command '("languagetool" "--http")
5
6
             flycheck-languagetool-language "auto"
              ;; See https://languagetool.org/http-api/swagger-ui/#!/default/post_check
             {\tt flycheck-language tool-check-params}
             '(("disabledRules" . "FRENCH_WHITESPACE, WHITESPACE, DEUX_POINTS_ESPACE")
9
               ("motherTongue" . "ar"))))
10
```

6.6.6 Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)

```
(package! go-translate
:recipe (:host github
:repo "lorniu/go-translate"))
```

```
(use-package! go-translate
       :commands (gts-do-translate
2
                  + {\tt gts-yank-translated-region}
3
                  +gts-translate-with)
       :init
5
6
        ;; Your languages pairs
       (setq gts-translate-list '(("en" "fr") ("fr" "en") ("en" "ar") ("fr" "ar")))
8
9
       (map! :localleader
             :map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
10
             :desc "Yank translated region" "G" #'+gts-yank-translated-region)
11
12
       (map! :leader :prefix "1"
13
14
             (:prefix ("G" . "go-translate")
              :desc "Bing"
                                          "b" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'bing))
15
              :desc "DeepL"
                                         "d" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'deepl))
16
17
              :desc "Google"
                                          "g" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with))
              :desc "gts-do-translate" "t" #'gts-do-translate))
18
19
20
       ;; Config the default translator, which will be used by the command `qts-do-translate'
21
22
       (setq gts-default-translator
             (gts-translator
23
               ;; Used to pick source text, from, to. choose one.
24
25
              :picker (gts-prompt-picker)
              ;; One or more engines, provide a parser to give different output.
26
27
              :engines (gts-google-engine :parser (gts-google-summary-parser))
              ;; Render, only one, used to consumer the output result.
28
              :render (gts-buffer-render)))
29
30
       ;; Custom texter which remove newlines in the same paragraph
31
       (defclass +gts-translate-paragraph (gts-texter) ())
32
33
       (cl-defmethod gts-text ((_ +gts-translate-paragraph))
34
         (when (use-region-p)
35
            (let ((text (buffer-substring-no-properties (region-beginning) (region-end))))
36
             (with-temp-buffer
37
38
               (insert text)
                (goto-char (point-min))
39
                (let ((case-fold-search nil))
40
                  (while (re-search-forward "\n[^\n]" nil t)
41
                    (replace-region-contents
42
                     (- (point) 2) (- (point) 1)
43
                     (lambda (&optional a b) " ")))
44
                  (buffer-string))))))
45
46
       ;; Custom picker to use the paragraph texter
47
```

```
(defclass +gts-paragraph-picker (gts-picker)
48
49
          ((texter :initarg :texter :initform (+gts-translate-paragraph))))
50
       (cl-defmethod gts-pick ((o +gts-paragraph-picker))
51
52
          (let ((text (gts-text (oref o texter))))
            (when (or (null text) (zerop (length text)))
53
              (user-error "Make sure there is any word at point, or selection exists"))
54
            (let ((path (gts-path o text)))
55
              (setq gts-picker-current-path path)
56
57
              (cl-values text path))))
58
       (defun +gts-yank-translated-region ()
59
          (interactive)
60
          (gts-translate
61
62
           (gts-translator
           :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
63
            :engines (gts-google-engine)
64
65
            :render (gts-kill-ring-render))))
66
67
       (defun +gts-translate-with (&optional engine)
68
          (interactive)
          (gts-translate
69
70
           (gts-translator
71
            :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
            :engines
72
73
            (cond ((eq engine 'deepl)
74
                   (gts-deepl-engine
                    : auth-key \ \ ;; \ \textit{Get API key from $$\sim$/.authinfo.gpg (machine api-free.deepl.com)$}
75
76
                    (funcall
                     (plist-get (car (auth-source-search :host "api-free.deepl.com" :max 1))
77
78
                                 :secret))
                    :pro nil))
79
                  ((eq engine 'bing) (gts-bing-engine))
80
81
                  (t (gts-google-engine)))
            :render (gts-buffer-render)))))
82
```

6.7 System tools

6.7.1 Disk usage

```
(package! disk-usage)

(use-package! disk-usage
:commands (disk-usage))
```

6.7.2 Chezmoi

```
1 (package! chezmoi)
```

```
(use-package! chezmoi
1
       :when CHEZMOI-P
      :commands (chezmoi-write
3
                  {\tt chezmoi-magit-status}
                  chezmoi-diff
5
                  chezmoi-ediff
6
                  chezmoi-find
                  chezmoi-write-files
8
                  chezmoi-open-other
9
                  chezmoi-template-buffer-display
```

```
chezmoi-mode)
11
12
       :config
       ;; Company integration
13
       (when (featurep! :completion company)
14
         (defun +chezmoi--company-backend-h ()
15
           (require 'chezmoi-company)
16
17
           (if chezmoi-mode
                (add-to-list 'company-backends 'chezmoi-company-backend)
18
             (delete 'chezmoi-company-backend 'company-backends)))
19
20
          (add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--company-backend-h))
21
22
       ;; Integrate with evil mode by toggling template display when entering insert mode.
23
       (when (featurep! :editor evil)
24
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h ()
25
            "Run after evil-insert-state-entry."
26
            (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil (point))
27
28
            (remove-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change 1))
29
30
          (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h ()
31
            "Run after evil-insert-state-exit.'
            (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil)
32
33
            (chezmoi-template-buffer-display t)
34
            (add-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change nil 1))
35
36
          (defun +chezmoi--evil-h ()
            (if chezmoi-mode
37
                (progn
38
39
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h nil 1)
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h nil 1))
40
41
             (progn
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h 1)
42
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h 1))))
43
44
          (add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-h)))
45
```

6.7.3 Aweshell

6.7.4 Lemon

6

(require 'lemon-network)

lemon-refresh-rate 2

(setq lemon-delay 5

```
lemon-monitors
(list '((lemon-cpufreq-linux :display-opts '(:sparkline (:type gridded)))
(lemon-cpu-linux)
(lemon-memory-linux)
(lemon-linux-network-tx)
(lemon-linux-network-rx)))))
```

6.7.5 eCryptfs

```
(when ECRYPTFS-P
       (defvar +ecryptfs-private-dir "Private")
2
       (defvar +ecryptfs-buffer-name "*emacs-ecryptfs*")
3
       (defvar +ecryptfs-config-dir (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs"))
4
       (defvar +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs/my-pass.gpg"))
5
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapping-independent-p (not (null (expand-file-name "wrapping-independent"
     → +ecryptfs-config-dir))))
7
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file (expand-file-name "wrapped-passphrase" +ecryptfs-config-dir))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file (concat (expand-file-name +ecryptfs-private-dir
     ← +ecryptfs-config-dir) ".sig"))
9
       (defvar +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private")
       (defvar +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd "/sbin/umount.ecryptfs_private")
10
       (defvar +ecryptfs--passphrase
11
         (lambda ()
12
           (s-trim-right ;; To remove the new line
13
14
            (epg-decrypt-file (epg-make-context)
                               +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg
15
                               nil))))
16
17
       (defvar +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p
         (not (eq 1
18
                   (with-temp-buffer
19
                     (insert-file-contents +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file)
20
                     (count-lines (point-min) (point-max))))))
21
22
       (defvar +ecryptfs--command-format
         (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p
23
             "ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring %s '%s'"
24
25
           "ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase %s '%s' | ecryptfs-add-passphrase -"))
26
       (defun +ecryptfs-mount-private ()
27
         (interactive)
28
         (unless (and (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file)
29
                       (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file))
30
           (error "Encrypted private directory \"%s\" is not setup properly."
31
                  +ecryptfs-private-dir)
32
33
           (return))
34
         (let ((try-again t))
35
36
           (while (and
                    ;; In the first iteration, we try to silently mount the ecryptfs private directory,
37
38
                    ;; this would succeed if the key is available in the keyring.
                    (shell-command +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd
39
                                   +ecryptfs-buffer-name)
40
41
                   try-again)
42
             (setq try-again nil)
             (message "Encrypted filenames mode [%s]." (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p "ENABLED" "DISABLED"))
43
             (shell-command
44
              (format +ecryptfs--command-format
45
                       +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file
46
                       (funcall +ecryptfs--passphrase))
47
              +ecryptfs-buffer-name))
48
           (message "Ecryptfs mount private.")))
49
50
       (defun +ecryptfs-umount-private ()
51
         (interactive)
52
         (while (string-match-p "Sessions still open, not unmounting"
53
                                 (shell-command-to-string +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd)))
54
         (message "Unmounted private directory."))
55
56
```

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
(:prefix ("t" . "tools")
:desc "eCryptfs mount private" "e" #'+ecryptfs-mount-private
:desc "eCryptfs un-mount private" "E" #'+ecryptfs-umount-private)))
```

6.8 Features

6.8.1 Weather

```
;; lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el taken from:
;; https://raw.githubusercontent.com/tecosaur/emacs-config/master/lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el
(package! wttrin
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/wttrin"))

(use-package! wttrin
:commands wttrin)
```

6.8.2 OpenStreetMap

```
(package! osm)
     (use-package! osm
2
       :commands (osm-home
                  osm-search
3
                  osm-server
4
                  osm-goto
                  osm-gpx-show
6
                  osm-bookmark-jump)
9
       :custom
       ;; Take a look at the customization group `osm' for more options.
10
       (osm-server 'default) ;; Configure the tile server
11
12
       (osm-copyright t)
                          ;; Display the copyright information
13
14
15
       (setq osm-tile-directory (expand-file-name "osm" doom-etc-dir))
       ;; Load Org link support
16
       (with-eval-after-load 'org
17
         (require 'osm-ol)))
```

6.8.3 Islamic prayer times

```
(package! awqat
2
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "zkry/awqat"))
3
     (use-package! awqat
1
       : \verb|commands| (a \verb|wqat-display-prayer-time-mode| a \verb|wqat-times-for-day|)|
2
       :config
       ;; Make sure `calendar-latitude' and `calendar-longitude' are set,
       ;; otherwise, set them here.
       (setq awqat-asr-hanafi nil
6
             awqat-mode-line-format " ${prayer} (${hours}h${minutes}m) ")
       (awqat-set-preset-french-muslims))
```

6.8.4 Info colors

Better colors for manual pages.

```
1 (package! info-colors)

1 (use-package! info-colors
2 :commands (info-colors-fontify-node))

3 
4 (add-hook 'Info-selection-hook 'info-colors-fontify-node)
```

6.8.5 Zotero Zotxt

```
1 (package! zotxt)

1 (use-package! zotxt
2 :when ZOTERO-P
3 :commands org-zotxt-mode)
```

6.8.6 CRDT

Collaborative editing for geeks! crdt.el adds support for Conflict-free Replicated Data Type.

6.8.7 The Silver Searcher

An Emacs front-end to *The Silver Searcher*, first we need to install ag using sudo pacman -S the_silver_searcher.

```
1 (package! ag)
```

6.8.8 Emacs Application Framework

EAF is presented as: A free/libre and open-source extensible framework that revolutionizes the graphical capabilities of Emacs. Or the key to ultimately Live in Emacs.

First, install EAF as specified in the project's readme. To update EAF, we need to run git pull; ./install-eaf.py in lisp/emacs-application-framework and (M-x eaf-install-and-update) in Emacs. This updates EAF, applications and their dependencies.

```
(use-package! eaf
2
       :when EAF-P
       :load-path EAF-DIR
3
4
       :commands (eaf-open eaf-open-browser eaf-open-jupyter eaf-open-mail-as-html)
5
       (defvar +eaf-enabled-apps
6
          '(org mail browser mindmap jupyter org-previewer markdown-previewer))
       ;; file-manager file-browser
8
       ;; file-sender music-player video-player
9
10
       ;; git image-viewer
11
       (defun +eaf-enabled-p (app-symbol)
12
         (member app-symbol +eaf-enabled-apps))
13
14
15
       :config
        ;; Generic
16
17
       (setq eaf-start-python-process-when-require {\tt t}
              eaf-kill-process-after-last-buffer-closed t
18
              eaf-fullscreen-p nil)
19
20
21
        ;; Debug
       (setq eaf-enable-debug nil)
22
23
24
        :: Web engine
        (setq eaf-webengine-font-family "FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono"
25
              eaf-webengine-fixed-font-family "FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono"
26
              eaf-webengine-serif-font-family "FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono"
27
28
              eaf-webengine-font-size 14
              eaf-webengine-fixed-font-size 14
29
              eaf-webengine-download-path "~/Downloads"
30
31
              \verb| eaf-webengine-enable-plugin t |
              eaf-webengine-enable-javascript t
32
33
              \verb|eaf-webengine-enable-javascript-access-clipboard| t
34
              eaf-webengine-enable-scrollbar t
              eaf-webengine-default-zoom 1.25
35
36
              eaf-webengine-scroll-step 200)
37
       (when (display-graphic-p)
38
39
         (require 'eaf-all-the-icons))
40
        :: Browser settings
41
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'browser)
42
         (setq eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off t
43
                eaf-browser-dark-mode "follow"
44
                eaf-browser-enable-adblocker t
45
                eaf-browser-enable-autofill nil
46
47
                eaf-browser-remember-history t
                eaf-browser-ignore-history-list '("google.com/search" "file://")
48
                eaf-browser-text-selection-color "auto"
49
                eaf-browser-translate-language "fr"
50
                eaf-browser-blank-page-url "https://www.duckduckgo.com"
51
                eaf-browser-chrome-history-file "~/.config/google-chrome/Default/History"
52
                eaf-browser-default-search-engine "duckduckgo"
53
                eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off nil)
54
55
          (require 'eaf-browser)
56
57
          ;; Make EAF Browser my default browser
59
          (setq browse-url-browser-function #'eaf-open-browser)
         (defalias 'browse-web #'eaf-open-browser))
60
```

```
;; File manager settings
62
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'file-manager)
63
          (setq eaf-file-manager-show-preview nil
64
                eaf-find-alternate-file-in-dired t
65
                eaf-file-manager-show-hidden-file t
66
                eaf-file-manager-show-icon t)
67
          (require 'eaf-file-manager))
68
69
        ;; File Browser
70
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'file-browser)
71
          (require 'eaf-file-browser))
72
73
        ;; PDF Viewer settings
74
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'pdf-viewer)
75
          (setq eaf-pdf-dark-mode "follow"
76
                eaf-pdf-show-progress-on-page nil
77
                eaf-pdf-dark-exclude-image t
78
                eaf-pdf-notify-file-changed t)
79
          (require 'eaf-pdf-viewer)
80
81
          (after! org
82
            ;; Use EAF PDF Viewer in Org
83
            (defun +eaf-org-open-file-fn (file &optional link)
84
85
              "An wrapper function on `eaf-open'."
              (eaf-open file))
86
87
            ;; use `emacs-application-framework' to open PDF file: link
88
            (add-to-list 'org-file-apps '("\\.pdf\\'" . +eaf-org-open-file-fn)))
89
90
          (after! latex
91
            ;; Link EAF with the LaTeX compiler in emacs. When a .tex file is open,
92
            ;; the Command>Compile and view (C-c C-a) option will compile the .tex
93
            ;; file into a .pdf file and display it using EAF. Double clicking on the
94
            ;; PDF side jumps to editing the clicked section.
95
            (add-to-list 'TeX-command-list '("XeLaTeX" "% xelatex --synctex=1%(mode)%' %t" TeX-run-TeX nil t))
96
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-list '("eaf" eaf-pdf-synctex-forward-view))
97
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-selection '(output-pdf "eaf"))))
98
99
100
        ;; Org
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'rss-reader)
101
          (setq eaf-rss-reader-split-horizontally nil
102
103
                eaf-rss-reader-web-page-other-window t)
          (require 'eaf-org))
104
105
106
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'org)
107
          (require 'eaf-org))
108
        ;; Mail
110
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'mail)
111
          (require 'eaf-mail))
112
113
114
        ;; Org Previewer
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'org-previewer)
115
          (setq eaf-org-dark-mode "follow")
116
          (require 'eaf-org-previewer))
117
118
119
        ;; Markdown Previewer
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'markdown-previewer)
120
          (setg eaf-markdown-dark-mode "follow")
121
122
          (require 'eaf-markdown-previewer))
123
124
        ;; Jupyter
125
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'jupyter)
          (setq eaf-jupyter-dark-mode "follow"
126
                eaf-jupyter-font-family "JuliaMono"
127
                eaf-jupyter-font-size 13)
128
          (require 'eaf-jupyter))
129
130
        ;; Mindmap
131
```

```
(when (+eaf-enabled-p 'mindmap)
132
          (setq eaf-mindmap-dark-mode "follow"
133
                eaf-mindmap-save-path "~/Dropbox/Mindmap")
134
          (require 'eaf-mindmap))
135
136
        ;; File Sender
137
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'file-sender)
138
          (require 'eaf-file-sender))
139
140
        ;; Music Player
141
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'music-player)
142
          (require 'eaf-music-player))
143
144
        ;; Video Player
145
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'video-player)
146
          (require 'eaf-video-player))
147
148
        ;; Image Viewer
149
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'image-viewer)
150
151
          (require 'eaf-image-viewer))
152
153
        (when (+eaf-enabled-p 'git)
154
155
          (require 'eaf-git))
156
157
        ;; EVIL keybindings for Doom
        (after! evil
158
          (require 'eaf-evil)
159
          (define-key key-translation-map (kbd "SPC")
160
            (lambda (prompt)
161
              (if (derived-mode-p 'eaf-mode)
162
                   (pcase eaf--buffer-app-name
163
                     ("browser" (if (eaf-call-sync "execute_function" eaf--buffer-id "is_focus")
164
                                     (kbd "SPC")
165
                                   (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key)))
166
                     ("pdf-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
167
                     ("image-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
168
                     ("music-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
169
                     ("video-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
170
171
                     ("mindmap" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
                     (_ (kbd "SPC")))
172
                 (kbd "SPC"))))))
173
```

6.8.9 Bitwarden

(progn

""))))

11

12

13 14

15

```
(package! bitwarden
2
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "seanfarley/emacs-bitwarden"))
3
     (use-package! bitwarden
1
2
       ;;:config
       ;; (bitwarden-auth-source-enable) \\
3
       :when BITWARDEN-P
4
       :init
       (setq bitwarden-automatic-unlock
6
             (lambda ()
                (require 'auth-source)
8
                (if-let* ((matches (auth-source-search :host "bitwarden.com" :max 1))
9
10
                          (entry (nth 0 matches))
```

(email (plist-get entry :user))

(setq bitwarden-user email)

(pass (plist-get entry :secret)))

(if (functionp pass) (funcall pass) pass))

6.8.10 PDF tools

Dark mode The pdf-tools package supports dark mode (midnight), I use Emacs often to write and read PDF documents, so let's make it dark by default, this can be toggled using the m z.

```
(after! pdf-tools
       (add-hook! 'pdf-view-mode-hook
2
         (when (member doom-theme '(modus-vivandi doom-one doom-dark+ doom-vibrant))
3
            ;; TODO: find a more generic way to detect if we are in a dark theme
            (pdf-view-midnight-minor-mode 1)))
5
6
       ;; Color the background, so we can see the PDF page borders
        ;; https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes#h:ff69dfe1-29c0-447a-915c-b5ff7c5509cd
8
9
       (defun +pdf-tools-backdrop ()
         (face-remap-add-relative
10
           'default
11
          `(:background ,(modus-themes-color 'bg-alt))))
12
13
       (add-hook 'pdf-tools-enabled-hook #'+pdf-tools-backdrop))
14
15
     (after! pdf-links
16
        ; Tweak for Modus and `pdf-links'
17
       (when (string-match-p "modus-" (symbol-name doom-theme))
18
          ;; https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes#h:2659d13e-b1a5-416c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574;
19
20
          (let ((spec (apply #'append
                             (mapcar
21
                              (lambda (name)
22
23
                                 (list name
                                       (face-attribute 'pdf-links-read-link
24
25
                                                       name nil 'default)))
26
                              '(:family :width :weight :slant)))))
            (setq pdf-links-read-link-convert-commands
27
28
                   ("-density"
                                   "96"
                    "-family"
                                   ,(plist-get spec :family)
29
                    "-stretch"
                                   ,(let* ((width (plist-get spec :width))
30
                                           (name (symbol-name width)))
                                      (replace-regexp-in-string "-" ""
32
                                                                 (capitalize name)))
33
                    "-weight"
                                   ,(pcase (plist-get spec :weight)
34
                                      ('ultra-light "Thin")
35
                                      ('extra-light "ExtraLight")
36
                                                    "Light")
                                      ('light
37
                                                    "SemiBold")
                                      ('semi-bold
38
                                                    "Bold")
39
                                      ('bold
                                      ('extra-bold "ExtraBold")
40
                                      ('ultra-bold "Black")
41
                                      (_weight
                                                    "Normal"))
42
                    "-style"
                                   ,(pcase (plist-get spec :slant)
43
44
                                      ('italic "Italic")
                                      ('oblique "Oblique")
45
                                               "Normal"))
46
                                      ( slant
47
                    "-pointsize"
                                  "%P"
                    "-undercolor" "%f"
48
                    "-fill"
                                   "%b"
49
                    "-draw"
                                  "text %X,%Y '%c'")))))
```

6.8.11 LTDR

Add the tldr.el client for TLDR pages.

```
(package! tldr)
```

```
(use-package! tldr
:commands (tldr-update-docs tldr)
:init
(setq tldr-enabled-categories '("common" "linux" "osx" "sunos")))
```

6.8.12 FZF

```
(package! fzf)
     (after! evil
1
       (evil-define-key 'insert fzf-mode-map (kbd "ESC") #'term-kill-subjob))
2
     (define-minor-mode fzf-mode
4
       "Minor mode for the FZF buffer" \,
       :init-value nil
6
       :lighter " FZF"
       :keymap '(("C-c" . term-kill-subjob)))
9
10
     (defadvice! doom-fzf--override-start-args-a (original-fn &rest args)
11
       "Set the FZF minor mode with the fzf buffer."
       :around #'fzf/start
12
       (message "called with args %S" args)
13
14
       (apply original-fn args)
15
16
       ;; set the FZF buffer to fzf-mode so we can hook ctrl+c
       (set-buffer "*fzf*")
17
       (fzf-mode))
18
19
     (defvar fzf/args
20
       "-x --print-query -m --tiebreak=index --expect=ctrl-v,ctrl-x,ctrl-t")
^{21}
23
     (use-package! fzf
```

:commands (fzf fzf-projectile fzf-hg fzf-git fzf-git-files fzf-directory fzf-git-grep))

6.9 Fun

24

6.9.1 Speed Type

A game to practice speed typing in Emacs.

```
package! speed-type

(use-package! speed-type
commands (speed-type-text))
```

6.9.2 2048 Game

```
1 (package! 2048-game)

1 (use-package! 2048-game
2 :commands (2048-game))
```

6.9.3 Snow

Let it snow in Emacs!

```
(package! snow)

(use-package! snow
:commands (snow))
```

6.9.4 xkcd

```
(package! xkcd
:recipe (:host github
:repo "vibhavp/emacs-xkcd"))

(use-package! xkcd
:commands (xkcd-get xkcd)
:config
(setq xkcd-cache-dir (expand-file-name "xkcd/" doom-cache-dir)
xkcd-cache-latest (expand-file-name "xkcd/latest" doom-cache-dir)))
```

7 Applications

7.1 Calendar

```
(setq calendar-latitude 48.7
calendar-longitude 2.17
calendar-location-name "Orsay, FR"
calendar-time-display-form
'(24-hours ":" minutes
(if time-zone " (") time-zone (if time-zone ")")))
```

7.2 e-Books (nov)

```
(package! nov)
```

Use nov to read EPUB e-books.

```
(use-package! nov
       :mode ("\\.epub\\'" . nov-mode)
       :config
       (map! :map nov-mode-map
             :n "RET" #'nov-scroll-up)
       (defun doom-modeline-segment--nov-info ()
         (concat " "
9
                 (propertize (cdr (assoc 'creator nov-metadata))
                              'face 'doom-modeline-project-parent-dir)
10
11
                 (cdr (assoc 'title nov-metadata))
13
                 (propertize (format "%d/%d" (1+ nov-documents-index) (length nov-documents))
14
                              'face 'doom-modeline-info)))
```

```
16
       (advice-add 'nov-render-title :override #'ignore)
17
18
       (defun +nov-mode-setup ()
19
20
         (face-remap-add-relative 'variable-pitch
                                    :family "Merriweather"
21
22
                                    :height 1.4
                                    :width 'semi-expanded)
23
          (face-remap-add-relative 'default :height 1.3)
24
25
          (setq-local line-spacing 0.2
                      next-screen-context-lines 4
26
27
                      shr-use-colors nil)
          (require 'visual-fill-column nil t)
28
          (setq-local visual-fill-column-center-text t
29
                      visual-fill-column-width 80
30
                      nov-text-width 80)
31
          (visual-fill-column-mode 1)
32
          (hl-line-mode -1)
33
34
35
          (add-to-list '+lookup-definition-functions
36
                       #'+lookup/dictionary-definition)
37
38
          (setq-local mode-line-format
39
                       ((:eval
                         (doom-modeline-segment--workspace-name))
40
41
                        (:eval
42
                         (doom-modeline-segment--window-number))
                        (:eval
43
                         (doom-modeline-segment--nov-info))
44
                        , (propertize
45
                           " %P "
46
                          'face 'doom-modeline-buffer-minor-mode)
47
                        ,(propertize
48
49
                           'face (if (doom-modeline--active) 'mode-line 'mode-line-inactive)
50
                           'display `((space
51
52
                                       :align-to
                                       (- (+ right right-fringe right-margin)
53
54
                                          ,(* (let ((width (doom-modeline--font-width)))
                                                 (or (and (= width 1) 1)
55
                                                     (/ width (frame-char-width) 1.0)))
56
57
                                               (string-width
                                                (format-mode-line (cons "" '(:eval
58
         (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode))))))))))
59
                        (:eval (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode)))))
60
       (add-hook 'nov-mode-hook #'+nov-mode-setup))
61
```

7.3 News feed (elfeed)

Set RSS news feeds

```
(setq elfeed-feeds
           '("https://this-week-in-rust.org/rss.xml"
2
             "https://www.omgubuntu.co.uk/feed"
3
             "https://itsfoss.com/feed"
             "https://linuxhandbook.com/feed"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/robotics/fulltext"
6
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/aerospace/fulltext"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/computing/fulltext"
9
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/blog/automaton/fulltext"
             "https://developers.redhat.com/blog/feed"
10
             "https://lwn.net/headlines/rss"))
11
```

7.4 VPN configuration

7.4.1 NetExtender wrapper

I store my NetExtender VPN parameters in a GPG encrypted file. The credentials file contains a line of private parameters to pass to netExtender, like this:

```
echo "-u <USERNAME> -d <DOMAINE> -p <PASSWORD> -s <SERVER_IP>" \
| gpg -c > sslvpn.gpg
```

Then I like to have a simple script which decrypt the credentials and launch a session via the netExtender command.

```
#!/bin/bash
1
2
3
     if ! command -v netExtender &> /dev/null
     then
4
       echo "netExtender not found, installing from AUR using 'yay'"
6
       yay -S netextender
     fi
7
     MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE="$HOME/.ssh/sslvpn.gpg"
9
10
11
     echo "Y\n" | netExtender --auto-reconnect \
       $(gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty -d "${MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE}")
12
```

7.4.2 Emacs + NetExtender

```
(when NETEXTENDER-P
1
       (defvar +netextender-process-name "netextender")
       (defvar +netextender-buffer-name " *NetExtender*")
3
       (defvar +netextender-command '("~/.local/bin/netextender"))
5
       (defun +netextender-start ()
6
         "Launch a NetExtender VPN session"
         (interactive)
8
         (unless (get-process +netextender-process-name)
9
           (if (make-process :name +netextender-process-name
                              :buffer +netextender-buffer-name
11
12
                              :command +netextender-command)
                (message "Started NetExtender VPN session")
13
             (message "Cannot start NetExtender"))))
14
15
       (defun +netextender-kill ()
16
         "Kill the created NetExtender VPN session"
17
18
         (interactive)
         (when (get-process +netextender-process-name)
19
20
           (if (kill-buffer +netextender-buffer-name)
                (message "Killed NetExtender VPN session")
21
             (message "Cannot kill NetExtender")))))
22
```

7.5 Email (mu4e)

Configuring mu4e as email client needs three parts:

- Incoming mail configuration IMAP (using mbsync)
- Outgoing mail configuration SMTP (using smtpmail or msmtp)
- Email indexer and viewer (via mu and mu4e)

7.5.1 IMAP (mbsync)

You will need to:

- Install mu and isync (sudo pacman -S mu isync)
- Set up a proper configuration file for your accounts at ~/.mbsyncrc
- Run mu init --maildir=~/Maildir --my-address=user@host1 --my-address=user@host2
- Run mbsync -c ~/.mbsyncrc -a
- For sending mails from mu4e, add a ~/.authinfo file, file contains a line in this format machine MAIL.DOMAIN.TLD login USER port 587 password PASSWD
- Encrypt the ~/.authinfo file using GPG gpg -c ~/.authinfo and delete the original unencrypted file.

I use a mbsyncrc file for multi-accounts, with some hacks for Gmail accounts (to rename the [Gmail]/... folders). Here is an explained configuration example.

In the configuration file, there is an parameter named Pass which should be set to the password in plain text. Most of the examples you can find online uses this parameter, but in real life, nobody uses it, it is extremely unsafe to put the password in plain text configuration file. Instead, mbsync configuration file provides the alternative PassCmd parameter, which can be set to an arbitrary shell command which gets the password for you. You can set it for example to call the pass password manager to output the account password, or to bw command (for Bitwarden users). For me, I'm using it with Emacs' ~/.authinfo.gpg, the PassCmd in my configuration uses GPG and awk to decrypt and filter the file content to find the required account's password. I set PassCmd to something like this:

```
gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine

→ smtp\.googlemail\.com login username@gmail\.com/ {print $NF}'
```

Remember the line format in the ~/.authinfo.gpg file:

```
machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com port 587 password PASSWD
```

This PassCmd command above, decrypts the ~/.authinfo.gpg, passes it to awk to search the line containing "machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com" and prints the last field (the last field \$NF in the awk command corresponds to the password, as you can see in the line format).

The whole ~/.mbsync file should look like this:

```
# mbsync config file
1
2
     # GLOBAL OPTIONS
     BufferLimit 50mb
                                   # Global option:
                                                      Default buffer size is 10M, too small for modern machines.
     Sync All
                                   # Channels global: Sync everything "Pull Push New ReNew Delete Flags" (default

→ option)

                                   # Channels global: Automatically create missing mailboxes on both sides
     Create Both
5
     Expunge Both
                                   # Channels global: Delete messages marked for deletion on both sides
     CopyArrivalDate yes
                                   # Channels global: Propagate arrival time with the messages
     # SECTION (IMAP4 Accounts)
                                   # IMAP Account name
     IMAPAccount work
10
     Host mail.host.ccc
                                   # The host to connect to
11
     User user@host.ccc
                                   # Login user name
12
     SSLVersions TLSv1.2 TLSv1.1 # Supported SSL versions
13
     {\it \# Extract password from encrypted ~/.authinfo.gpg}
14
     # File format: "machine <SERVER> login <LOGIN> port <PORT> password <PASSWORD>"
15
     \# This uses sed to extract <PASSWORD> from line matching the account's <SERVER>
16
     PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
17
         '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}'"
     AuthMechs *
                                  # Authentication mechanisms
     SSLType IMAPS
                                   # Protocol (STARTTLS/IMAPS)
19
     CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
20
     # END OF SECTION
```

```
# IMPORTANT NOTE: you need to keep the blank line after each section
22
23
     # SECTION (IMAP Stores)
24
     IMAPStore work-remote
                                   # Remote storage name
25
     Account work
                                   # Associated account
26
     # END OF SECTION
27
28
     # SECTION (Maildir Stores)
29
     MaildirStore work-local
                                   # Local storage (create directories with mkdir -p ~/Maildir/<ACCOUNT-NAME>)
30
31
     Path ~/Maildir/work/
                                   # The local store path
     Inbox ~/Maildir/work/Inbox # Location of the INBOX
32
                                   # Download all sub-folders
     SubFolders Verbatim
33
     # END OF SECTION
34
35
     # Connections specify links between remote and local folders
36
     # they are specified using patterns, which match remote mail
37
     # folders. Some commonly used patters include:
38
39
     # - "*" to match everything
40
     # - "!DIR" to exclude "DIR"
41
     # - "DIR" to match DIR
42
43
     # SECTION (Channels)
44
45
     Channel work
                                   # Channel name
     Far :work-remote:
                                  # Connect remote store
46
     Near :work-local:
47
                                  # to the local one
     Patterns "INBOX" "Drafts" "Sent" "Archives/*" "Spam" "Trash"
48
     SyncState *
                                  # Save state in near side mailbox file ".mbsyncstate"
49
     # END OF SECTION
50
51
52
53
     IMAPAccount gmail
54
55
     Host imap.gmail.com
     User user@gmail.com
56
     PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
57

→ '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}'

     AuthMechs LOGIN
58
     SSLType IMAPS
59
     CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
60
61
62
     IMAPStore gmail-remote
63
     Account gmail
64
65
     MaildirStore gmail-local
     Path ~/Maildir/gmail/
66
     Inbox ~/Maildir/gmail/Inbox
67
     # For Gmail, I like to make multiple channels, one for each remote directory
69
     # this is a trick to rename remote "[Gmail]/mailbox" to "mailbox"
70
     Channel gmail-inbox
71
     Far :gmail-remote:
72
73
     Near :gmail-local:
     Patterns "INBOX"
74
     SyncState *
75
76
     Channel gmail-trash
77
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Trash"
78
     Near :gmail-local:"Trash"
79
     SyncState *
80
81
     Channel gmail-drafts
82
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Drafts"
83
     Near :gmail-local:"Drafts"
     SyncState *
85
86
     Channel gmail-sent
87
     Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Sent Mail"
Near :gmail-local:"Sent Mail"
88
89
     SyncState *
90
```

```
91
92
      Channel gmail-all
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/All Mail"
93
      Near :gmail-local:"All Mail"
94
      SyncState *
95
96
      Channel gmail-starred
97
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Starred"
98
      Near :gmail-local:"Starred"
99
100
      SyncState *
101
102
      Channel gmail-spam
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Spam"
103
      Near :gmail-local:"Spam"
104
105
      SyncState *
106
      # GROUPS PUT TOGETHER CHANNELS, SO THAT WE CAN INVOKE
107
      # MBSYNC ON A GROUP TO SYNC ALL CHANNELS
108
109
      # FOR INSTANCE: "mbsync gmail" GETS MAIL FROM
110
      # "gmail-inbox", "gmail-sent", and "gmail-trash"
111
112
      # SECTION (Groups)
113
114
      Group gmail
      Channel gmail-inbox
115
      Channel gmail-sent
116
      Channel gmail-trash
117
      Channel gmail-drafts
118
      Channel gmail-all
119
      Channel gmail-starred
120
121
      Channel gmail-spam
      # END OF SECTION
```

7.5.2 SMTP (msmtp)

I was using the standard smtpmail to send mails; but recently, I'm getting problems when sending mails. I passed a whole day trying to fix mail sending for one of my accounts, at the end of the day, I got a working setup; BUT, sending the first mail always ask me about password! I need to enter the password to be able to send the mail, Emacs asks me then if I want to save it to ~/.authifo.gpg, when I confirm saving it, it got duplicated in the .authinfo.gpg file.

This seems to be a bug; I also found somewhere that smtpmail is buggy, and that msmtp seems to be a good alternative, so now I'm using a msmtp-based setup, and it works like a charm!

For this, we will need an additional configuration file, ~/.msmtprc, I configure it the same way as mbsync, specifying this time SMTP servers instead of IMAP ones. I extract the passwords from ~/.authinfo.gpg using GPG and awk, the same way we did in mbsync's configuration.

The following is a sample file ~/.msmtprc.

```
# Set default values for all following accounts.
     defaults
     auth
3
                              on
     t.ls
                              οn
     tls_starttls
5
                              /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
6
     tls trust file
     logfile
                              ~/.msmtp.log
     # Gmail
9
10
     account
                              gmail
                              plain
     auth
11
12
     host.
                              smtp.googlemail.com
     port
                              587
13
14
     from
                              username@gmail.com
                              username
     user
     passwordeval
                              "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d
16
     → ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.googlemail.com login .*@gmail.com/ {print $NF}'"
     add_missing_date_header on
```

```
18
     ## Gmail - aliases
19
     account
                               alias-account : gmail
20
                               alias@mail.com
21
     from
22
                               other-alias : gmail
     account
23
24
     from
                               other.alias@address.org
25
     # Work
26
27
     account
                               work
                               on
28
29
     host
                               smtp.domaine.tld
     port
                               587
30
     from
                               username@domaine.tld
31
32
     user
                               username
                               "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d
     passwordeval
33
     \rightarrow ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.domaine.tld/ {print $NF}'
     tls_nocertcheck # ignore TLS certificate errors
```

7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)

Add mu4e to path if it exists on the file system.

```
(add-to-list 'load-path "/usr/local/share/emacs/site-lisp/mu4e")
```

I configure my email accounts in a private file in lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el, which will be loaded after this common part:

```
(after! mu4e
1
        (require 'org-msg)
2
        (require 'mu4e-contrib)
        (require 'mu4e-icalendar)
4
       (require 'org-agenda)
5
        ;; Common parameters
7
        (setq mu4e-update-interval (* 3 60) ;; Every 3 min
              mu4e-index-update-error-warning nil ;; Do not show warning after update
              mu4e-get-mail-command "mbsync -a" ;; Not needed, as +mu4e-backend is 'mbsync by default
10
11
              mu4e-main-hide-personal-addresses t ;; No need to display a long list of my own addresses!
              mu4e-attachment-dir (expand-file-name "~/Downloads/mu4e-attachements")
12
13
              mu4e-sent-messages-behavior 'sent ;; Save sent messages
              mu4e-context-policy 'pick-first ;; Start with the first context mu4e-compose-context-policy 'ask) ;; Always ask which context to use when composing a new mail
14
15
16
17
        ;; Use msmtp instead of smtpmail
        (setq sendmail-program "/usr/bin/msmtp"
18
              message-sendmail-f-is-evil t
19
              message-sendmail-envelope-from 'header
20
              message-sendmail-extra-arguments '("--read-envelope-from") ;; "--read-recipients"
21
              message-send-mail-function #'message-send-mail-with-sendmail
              mail-specify-envelope-from t
23
              mail-envelope-from 'header)
24
25
       (setq mu4e-headers-fields '((:flags . 6) ;; 3\ flags
26
27
                                      (:account-stripe . 2)
                                      (:from-or-to . 25)
28
                                      (:folder . 10)
29
                                      (:recipnum . 2)
30
                                      (:subject . 80)
31
32
                                      (:human-date . 8))
              +mu4e-min-header-frame-width 142
33
              mu4e-headers-date-format "%d/%m/%y"
34
              mu4e-headers-time-format " %H:%M"
35
              mu4e-search-results-limit 1000
36
              mu4e-index-cleanup t)
37
```

```
(defvar +mu4e-header--folder-colors nil)
39
40
        (appendq! mu4e-header-info-custom
                  '((:folder
41
                      (:name "Folder" :shortname "Folder" :help "Lowest level folder" :function
42
                       (lambda (msg)
43
                         (+mu4e-colorize-str
44
                          (replace-regexp-in-string "\\`.*/" "" (mu4e-message-field msg :maildir))
45
                          '+mu4e-header--folder-colors))))))
46
47
        ;; Add a unified inbox shortcut
48
        (add-to-list
49
         'mu4e-bookmarks
50
         '(:name "Unified inbox" :query "maildir:/.*inbox/" :key ?i) t)
51
52
53
        ;; Add shortcut to view yesterday's messages
        (add-to-list
54
         'mu4e-bookmarks
55
         '(:name "Yesterday's messages" :query "date:1d..today" :key ?y) t)
56
57
        ;; Load a list of my email addresses '+my-addresses', defined as:
58
         ; (setq +my-addresses '("user@gmail.com" "user@hotmail.com"))
59
        (load! "lisp/private/+my-addresses.el")
60
61
62
        (when (bound-and-true-p +my-addresses)
          ;; I like always to add myself in BCC, Lets add a bookmark to show all my BCC mails
63
64
          (defun +mu-long-query (query oper arg-list)
            (concat "(" (+str-join (concat " " oper " ") (mapcar (lambda (addr) (format "%s:%s" query addr))
65

    arg-list)) ")"))

66
          ;; Build a query to match mails send from "me" with "me" in BCC
67
          (let ((bcc-query (+mu-long-query "bcc" "or" +my-addresses))
68
                (from-query (+mu-long-query "from" "or" +my-addresses)))
69
            (add-to-list
70
71
             'mu4e-bookmarks
             (list :name "My black copies" :query (format "%s and %s" from-query bcc-query) :key ?k) t)))
72
73
74
        ;; `mu4e-alert' configuration
        ;; Use a nicer icon in alerts
75
76
        (setq mu4e-alert-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/mail-client.svg")
77
        (defun +mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email (msg)
78
79
          (let* ((from (car (plist-get msg :from)))
                 (name (plist-get from :name)))
80
            (if (or (null name) (eq name ""))
81
                (plist-get from :email)
82
              name)))
83
84
        (defun +mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter (mail-group _all-mails)
85
          (when +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd
86
            (start-process "mu4e-alert-bell" nil (car +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd) (cdr +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd)))
87
          (let* ((filtered-mails (+filter
88
89
                                   (lambda (msg)
                                     (not (string-match-p "\\(junk\\|spam\\|trash\\|deleted\\)"
90
                                                           (downcase (plist-get msg :maildir)))))
91
92
                                   mail-group))
                 (mail-count (length filtered-mails)))
93
94
             :title (format "You have %d unread email%s"
95
                            mail-count (if (> mail-count 1) "s" ""))
96
             :body (concat
97
                     H . H
98
99
                     (+str-join
                      "\n•
100
101
                      (mapcar
                       (lambda (msg)
102
                         (format "<b>%s</b>: %s"
103
                                 (+mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email msg)
104
                                 (plist-get msg :subject)))
105
106
                      filtered-mails))))))
107
```

```
;; I use auto-hiding task manager, setting window
108
        ;; urgency shows the entier task bar (in KDE), which I find annoying.
109
        (setq mu4e-alert-set-window-urgency nil
110
              mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notification-formatter #'+mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter)
111
112
        :: Org-Msg stuff
113
        ;; org-msg-[signature/greeting-fmt] are separately set for each account
114
        (map! :map org-msg-edit-mode-map
115
              :after org-msg
116
              :n "G" #'org-msg-goto-body)
117
118
        ;; I like to always BCC myself
119
        (defun +bbc-me ()
120
          "Add my email to BCC."
121
          (save-excursion (message-add-header (format "Bcc: %s\n" user-mail-address))))
122
123
        (add-hook 'mu4e-compose-mode-hook '+bbc-me)
124
125
        ;; Load my accounts
126
127
        (load! "lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el")
128
        ;; iCalendar / Org
129
130
        (mu4e-icalendar-setup)
        (setq mu4e-icalendar-trash-after-reply nil
131
              mu4e-icalendar-diary-file "~/Dropbox/Org/diary-invitations.org"
132
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-file "~/Dropbox/Org/notes.org"
133
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-headline '("Calendar"))
134
135
        ;; To enable optional iCalendar -> Org\ sync\ functionality
136
        ;; NOTE: both the capture file and the headline(s) inside must already exist
137
        (gnus-icalendar-org-setup))
138
```

The lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el file includes Doom's mu4e multi-account configuration as follows:

```
(set-email-account!
1
      "Work" ;; Account label
2
3
      ;; Mu4e folders
4
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Sent")
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                      . "/work-dir/Drafts")
6
                                       . "/work-dir/Trash")
7
        (mu4e-trash-folder
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Archive")
8
9
10
        ;; Org-msg template (signature and greeting)
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt . "Hello%s,")
11
        (org-msg-signature
12
13
     Regards,
14
15
     #+begin_signature
16
17
     *Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA* \\\
18
     /PhD. Candidate in Robotics | R&D Engineer/ \\\
19
     /Paris-Saclay University - SATIE/MOSS | ez-Wheel/ \\\
20
21
     #+end_signature")
22
        ;; 'smtpmail' options, no need for these when using 'msmtp'
23
                                . "username@server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
24
                                      . "smtps.server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
25
                                      . ssl)
26
        (smtpmail-stream-type
27
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
28
        ;; By default, `smtpmail' will try to send mails without authentication, and if rejected,
29
        ;; it tries to send credentials. This behavior broke my configuration. So I set this
30
        ;; variable to tell 'smtpmail' to require authentication for our server (using a regex).
31
        (smtpmail-servers-requiring-authorization . "smtps\\.server\\.com"))
32
33
      t) ;; Use as default/fallback account
34
35
```

7.6 IRC 7 APPLICATIONS

```
:: Set another account
36
37
     (set-email-account!
      "Gmail"
38
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Sent")
39
40
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Drafts")
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Trash")
        (mu4e-trash-folder
41
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Archive")
42
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                        . "Hello%s,")
43
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt
                                        . "-- SIGNATURE")
        (org-msg-signature
44
45
         ;; No need for these when using 'msmtp'
46
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
                                       . "username@gmail.com")
47
                                        . "smtp.googlemail.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
48
        (smtpmail-stream-type
                                       . starttls)
49
50
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
                                        . 587)
51
52
     ;; Tell Doom's mu4e module to override some commands to fix issues on Gmail accounts
53
     (setq +mu4e-gmail-accounts '(("username@gmail.com" . "/gmail-dir")))
54
```

7.6 IRC

```
;; TODO: Not tangled
     (defun +fetch-my-password (&rest params)
2
       (require 'auth-source)
       (let ((match (car (apply #'auth-source-search params))))
5
         (if match
              (let ((secret (plist-get match :secret)))
                (if (functionp secret)
                    (funcall secret)
9
                  secret))
           (error "Password not found for %S" params))))
10
11
12
     (defun +my-nickserv-password (server)
       (+fetch-my-password :user "abougouffa" :host "irc.libera.chat"))
13
     (set-irc-server! "irc.libera.chat"
15
16
       '(:tls t
         :port 6697
17
         :nick "abougouffa"
18
19
         :sasl-password +my-nickserver-password
         :channels ("#emacs")))
20
```

7.7 Multimedia

I like to use an MPD powered EMMS, so when I restart Emacs I do not lose my music.

7.7.1 MPD, MPC, and MPV

```
1  ;; Not sure if it is required!
2  (after! mpc
3  (setq mpc-host "localhost:6600"))
```

I like to launch the music daemon mpd using Systemd, let's define some commands in Emacs to start/kill the server:

```
(defun +mpd-daemon-start ()
"Start MPD, connects to it and syncs the metadata cache."
(interactive)
(let ((mpd-daemon-running-p (+mpd-daemon-running-p)))
```

```
(unless mpd-daemon-running-p
5
            ;; Start the daemon if it is not already running.
6
            (setq mpd-daemon-running-p (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "start" "mpd.service"))))
7
         (cond ((+mpd-daemon-running-p)
8
                 (+mpd-mpc-update)
9
                 (emms-player-mpd-connect)
10
11
                 (emms-cache-set-from-mpd-all)
                 (message "Connected to MPD!"))
12
                (t
13
                 (warn "An error occured when trying to start Systemd mpd.service.")))))
14
15
     (defun +mpd-daemon-stop ()
16
       "Stops playback and kill the MPD daemon."
17
       (interactive)
18
19
       (emms-stop)
       (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "stop" "mpd.service")
20
       (message "MPD stopped!"))
21
22
     (defun +mpd-daemon-running-p ()
23
24
       "Check if the MPD service is running."
       (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" "is-active" "--quiet" "mpd.service")))
25
26
27
     (defun +mpd-mpc-update ()
28
       "Updates the MPD database synchronously."
       (interactive)
29
30
       (if (zerop (call-process "mpc" nil nil nil "update"))
31
            (message "MPD database updated!")
         (warn "An error occured when trying to update MPD database.")))
32
```

7.7.2 EMMS

Now, we configure EMMS to use MPD if it is present; otherwise, it uses whatever default backend EMMS is using.

```
(after! emms
       ;; EMMS basic configuration
2
3
       (require 'emms-setup)
       (when MPD-P
5
6
         (require 'emms-player-mpd))
8
       (emms-all)
       (emms-default-players)
9
10
       (setq emms-source-file-default-directory "~/Music/"
11
12
             ;; Load cover images
             emms-browser-covers 'emms-browser-cache-thumbnail-async
13
             emms-seek-seconds 5)
14
15
       (if MPD-P
16
           ;; If using MPD as backend
17
           (setq emms-player-list '(emms-player-mpd)
18
                  emms-info-functions '(emms-info-mpd)
19
                  emms-player-mpd-server-name "localhost"
20
                  emms-player-mpd-server-port "6600"
21
22
                 emms-player-mpd-music-directory (expand-file-name "~/Music"))
         ;; Use whatever backend EMMS is using by default (VLC in my machine)
23
         (setq emms-info-functions '(emms-info-tinytag))) ;; use Tinytag, or '(emms-info-exiftool) for Exiftool
24
25
       ;; Keyboard shortcuts
26
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPrev>") 'emms-previous)
27
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioNext>")
28
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPlay>") 'emms-pause)
29
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPause>") 'emms-pause)
30
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioStop>") 'emms-stop)
31
32
       ;; Try to start MPD or connect to it if it is already started.
```

```
(when MPD-P
34
35
          (emms-player-set emms-player-mpd 'regex
                            (emms-player-simple-regexp
36
                             "m3u" "ogg" "flac" "mp3" "wav" "mod" "au" "aiff"))
37
          (add-hook 'emms-playlist-cleared-hook 'emms-player-mpd-clear)
38
          (+mpd-daemon-start))
39
40
        ;; Activate EMMS in mode line
41
        (emms-mode-line 1)
42
43
        ;; More descriptive track lines in playlists
44
         ;; From: https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-15
45
        (defun +better-emms-track-description (track)
46
          "Return a somewhat nice track description."
47
48
          (let ((artist (emms-track-get track 'info-artist))
                (album (emms-track-get track 'info-album))
49
                 (tracknumber (emms-track-get track 'info-tracknumber))
50
                (title (emms-track-get track 'info-title)))
51
            (cond
52
53
             ((or artist title)
               (concat
54
               (if (> (length artist) 0) artist "Unknown artist") ": "
55
               (if (> (length album) 0) album "Unknown album") " - "
56
               (if (> (length tracknumber) 0) (format "%02d. " (string-to-number tracknumber)) "")
57
               (if (> (length title) 0) title "Unknown title")))
58
59
             (t
60
              (emms-track-simple-description track)))))
61
        (setq emms-track-description-function '+better-emms-track-description)
62
63
        ;; Manage notifications, inspired by:
64
        ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-9
65
        ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-11
66
67
        (cond
68
         ;; Choose D-Bus to disseminate messages, if available.
         ((and (require 'dbus nil t) (dbus-ping :session "org.freedesktop.Notifications"))
69
70
          (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-freedesktop-notifications)
          (require 'notifications))
71
72
         ;; Try to make use of KNotify if D-Bus isn't present.
         ((and window-system (executable-find "kdialog"))
73
          (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-kdialog))
74
75
         ;; Use the message system otherwise
76
         (t
          (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-messages)))
77
78
        (setq +emms-notification-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/enjoy-music-player.svg")
79
80
        (defun +notify-via-kdialog (title msg icon)
81
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `KDialog'."
82
          (call-process "kdialog"
83
                        nil nil nil
84
                         "--title" title
85
                         "--passivepopup" msg "5"
86
                         "--icon" icon))
87
88
        (defun +notify-via-freedesktop-notifications (title msg icon)
89
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `D-Bus'."
90
91
          (notifications-notify
           :title title
92
           :body msg
93
           :app-icon icon
94
95
           :urgency 'low))
96
97
        (defun +notify-via-messages (title msg icon)
          "Send notification with TITLE, MSG to message. ICON is ignored."
98
          (message "%s %s" title msg))
99
100
        (add-hook 'emms-player-started-hook
101
                  (lambda () (funcall +emms-notifier-function
102
                                       "EMMS is now playing:"
103
```

```
(emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))
104
105
                                        +emms-notification-icon)))
106
        ;; MPV and Youtube integration
107
        (when MPV-P
108
          (add-to-list 'emms-player-list 'emms-player-mpv t)
109
110
          (emms-player-set
111
           emms-player-mpv
            'regex
112
            (rx (or (: "https://" (* nonl) "youtube.com" (* nonl))
113
                    (+ (? (or "https://" "http://"))
114
                       (* non1)
115
                       (regexp (eval (emms-player-simple-regexp
116
                                        "mp4" "mov" "wmv" "webm" "flv" "avi" "mkv")))))))
117
118
           (setq +youtube-dl-quality-list
119
                 '("bestvideo[height<=720]+bestaudio/best[height<=720]"
120
                   "bestvideo[height<=480]+bestaudio/best[height<=480]"
121
                   "bestvideo[height<=1080]+bestaudio/best[height<=1080]"))
122
123
124
           (setq +default-emms-player-mpv-parameters
                 '("--quiet" "--really-quiet" "--no-audio-display"))
125
126
127
           (defun +set-emms-mpd-youtube-quality (quality)
             (interactive "P")
128
129
             (unless quality
               (setq quality (completing-read "Quality: " +youtube-dl-quality-list nil t)))
130
131
             (setq emms-player-mpv-parameters
                   `(,@+default-emms-player-mpv-parameters ,(format "--ytdl-format=%s" quality))))
132
133
           (+set-emms-mpd-youtube-quality (car +youtube-dl-quality-list))
134
135
           (defun +get-youtube-url (link)
136
             (let ((watch-id (cadr
137
138
                               (assoc "watch?v"
                                      (url-parse-query-string
139
140
                                        (substring
                                         (url-filename
141
142
                                          (url-generic-parse-url link))
                                        1))))))
143
               (concat "https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=" watch-id)))))
144
145
      ;; Example, to be used in an EMMS Playlist
146
      ;; (let ((track (emms-track 'url (+get-youtube-url
147
          "https://www.youtube.com/watch?v= \label{linear_plbs} who \textit{TKg-jVLg&list=PLBsIgVvbrncChqmejIOyA-Xp\_dcywQQln"))))}
           (emms-track-set track 'info-title "Vid")
148
      ::
           (emms-playlist-insert-track track))
149
```

7.7.3 Elfeed :heart: MPV

https://sqrtminusone.xyz/posts/2021-09-07-emms/ Install yt-rss from Git:

```
YT_RSS_DIR=~/.local/share/yt-rss
git clone https://github.com/SqrtMinusOne/yt-rss.git "$YT_RSS_DIR"
cd "$TY_RSS_DIR"
pip install -r requirements.txt
gunicorn main:app
```

```
(after! (elfeed emms)
(when MPV-P
;; Integration with Elfeed
(define-emms-source elfeed (entry)
(let ((track (emms-track
'url (+get-youtube-url (elfeed-entry-link entry)))))
```

```
(emms-track-set track 'info-title (elfeed-entry-title entry))
              (emms-playlist-insert-track track)))
          (defun +elfeed-add-emms-youtube ()
10
            (interactive)
11
            (emms-add-elfeed elfeed-show-entry)
12
            (elfeed-tag elfeed-show-entry 'watched)
13
            (elfeed-show-refresh))
14
15
          (defun +elfeed-search-filter-source (entry)
16
            "Filter elfeed search buffer by the feed under cursor."
17
            (interactive (list (elfeed-search-selected :ignore-region)))
18
            (when (elfeed-entry-p entry)
19
              (elfeed-search-set-filter
20
^{21}
               (concat
                "@6-months-ago "
                "+unread "
23
24
                (replace-regexp-in-string
25
                 (rx "?" (* not-newline) eos)
26
27
                 (elfeed-feed-url (elfeed-entry-feed entry)))))))))
28
```

7.7.4 Keybindings

Lastly, let's define the keybindings for these commands, under <leader> 1 m.

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
           (:when (featurep! :app emms)
2
            :prefix ("m" . "media")
3
                                                  "g" #'emms-playlist-mode-go
            :desc "Playlist go"
            :desc "Add playlist"
                                                  "D" #'emms-add-playlist
5
            :desc "Toggle random playlist"
                                                  "r" #'emms-toggle-random-playlist
6
            :desc "Add directory"
                                                  "d" #'emms-add-directory
                                                  "f" #'emms-add-file
            :desc "Add file"
8
                                                  "b" #'emms-smart-browse
            :desc "Smart browse"
9
                                                  "p" #'emms-pause
            :desc "Play/Pause"
10
            :desc "Start"
                                                  "S" #'emms-start
11
                                                  "S" #'emms-start
            :desc "Start"
12
            :desc "Stop"
                                                  "s" #'emms-stop))
13
```

Then we add MPD related keybindings if MPD is used.

7.7.5 Cycle song information in mode line

I found a useful package named emms-mode-line-cycle which permits to do this; however, it has not been updated since a while, it uses some obsolete functions to draw icon in mode line, so I forked it, got rid of the problematic parts, and added some minor stuff.

```
(package! emms-mode-line-cycle
:recipe (:host github
:repo "abougouffa/emms-mode-line-cycle"))
```

7.8 Maxima 7 APPLICATIONS

```
(use-package! emms-mode-line-cycle
       :after emms
2
       :config
3
       (setq emms-mode-line-cycle-max-width 15
4
             emms-mode-line-cycle-additional-space-num 4
5
6
             emms-mode-line-cycle-any-width-p nil
             emms-mode-line-cycle-velocity 4)
       ;; Some music files do not have metadata, by default, the track title
9
       ;; will be the full file path, so, if I detect what seems to be an absolute
10
       ;; path, I trim the directory part and get only the file name.
11
       (setq emms-mode-line-cycle-current-title-function
12
             (lambda ()
13
               (let ((name (emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))))
14
                 (if (file-name-absolute-p name) (file-name-base name) name))))
15
16
       ;; Mode line formatting settings
17
       ;; This format complements the 'emms-mode-line-format' one.
18
       19
             ;; To hide the playing time without stopping the cycling.
20
             emms-playing-time-display-format "")
21
22
       (defun +emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook ()
23
         "Toggle the 'emms-mode-line-fotmat' string, when playing or paused."
24
         (setq emms-mode-line-format (concat " " (if emms-player-paused-p " " " ") " %s "))
25
         ;; Force a sync to get the right song name over MPD in mode line
26
27
         (when MPD-P (emms-player-mpd-sync-from-mpd))
28
         ;; Trigger a forced update of mode line (useful when pausing)
         (emms-mode-line-alter-mode-line))
29
30
           ;; Hook the function to the 'emms-player-paused-hook'
31
       (add-hook 'emms-player-paused-hook '+emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook)
32
33
       (emms-mode-line-cycle 1))
34
```

7.8 Maxima

The Maxima CAS cames bundled with three Emacs modes: maxima, imaxima and emaxima; installed by default in "/usr/share/emacs/site-lisp/maxima".

7.8.1 Maxima

The emacsmirror/maxima seems more up-to-date, and supports completion via Company, so let's install it from GitHub. Note that, normally, we don't need to specify a recipe; however, installing it directly seems to not install company-maxima.el and poly-maxima.el.

7.9 FriCAS 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(add-hook 'maxima-mode-hook #'maxima-hook-function)
(add-hook 'maxima-inferior-mode-hook #'maxima-hook-function)
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.ma[cx]\\'" . maxima-mode)))
```

7.8.2 IMaxima

For the imaxima (Maxima with image support), the emacsattic/imaxima seems outdated compared to the imaxima package of the official Maxima distribution, so let's install imaxima from the source code of Maxima, hosted on Sourceforge git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code. The package files are stored in the repository's subdirectory interfaces/emacs/imaxima.

```
;; Use the `imaxima' package bundled with the official Maxima distribution.

(package! imaxima

:recipe (:host nil ;; Unsupported host, we will specify the complete repo link

:repo "https://git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code"

:files ("interfaces/emacs/imaxima/*")))
```

```
(use-package! imaxima
:when MAXIMA-P
:commands (imaxima imath-mode)
:init
(setq imaxima-use-maxima-mode-flag nil ;; otherwise, it don't render equations with LaTeX.
imaxima-scale-factor 2.0)

;; Hook the `maxima-inferior-mode' to get Company completion.
(add-hook 'imaxima-startup-hook #'maxima-inferior-mode))
```

7.9 FriCAS

The FriCAS cames bundled with an Emacs mode, let's load it.

```
(use-package! fricas
:when FRICAS-P
:load-path "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs"
:commands (fricas-mode fricas-eval fricas))
```

8 Programming

8.1 File templates

For some file types, we can overwrite the defaults in the snippets' directory.

```
(set-file-template! "\\.tex$" :trigger "__" :mode 'latex-mode)
(set-file-template! "\\.org$" :trigger "__" :mode 'org-mode)
(set-file-template! "/LICEN[CS]E$" :trigger '+file-templates/insert-license)
```

8.2 CSV rainbow

Stolen from here.

```
(after! csv-mode
;; TODO: Need to fix the case of two commas, example "a,b,,c,d"
(require 'cl-lib)
(require 'color)
```

8.3 Vim 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(map! :localleader
6
             :map csv-mode-map
             "R" #'+csv-rainbow)
9
       (defun +csv-rainbow (&optional separator)
10
         (interactive (list (when current-prefix-arg (read-char "Separator: "))))
11
12
         (font-lock-mode 1)
         (let* ((separator (or separator ?\,))
13
                (n (count-matches (string separator) (point-at-bol) (point-at-eol)))
14
15
                (colors (cl-loop for i from 0 to 1.0 by (/ 2.0 n)
                                 collect (apply #'color-rgb-to-hex
16
                                                 (color-hsl-to-rgb i 0.3 0.5)))))
17
           (cl-loop for i from 2 to n by 2
18
                    for c in colors
19
                    for r = (format "^\\([^%c\n]+%c\\)\\{%d\\}" separator i)
20
                    do (font-lock-add-keywords nil `((,r (1 '(face (:foreground ,c))))))))
21
22
23
     ;; provide CSV mode setup
     ;; (add-hook 'csv-mode-hook (lambda () (+csv-rainbow)))
24
```

8.3 Vim

```
package! vimrc-mode
recipe (:host github
repo "mcandre/vimrc-mode"))

(use-package! vimrc-mode
recipe (:host github
recipe (:host
```

8.4 ESS

View data frames better with

```
(package! ess-view)
```

8.5 Python IDE

8.6 GNU Octave

Files with the .m extension gets recognized automatically as Objective-C files. I've never used Objective-C before, so let's change it to be recognized as Octave/Matlab files.

8.7 ROS 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.m\\'" . octave-mode))
```

8.7 ROS

8.7.1 Extensions

Add ROS specific file formats:

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.rviz\\'" . conf-unix-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.urdf\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.xacro\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.launch\\'" . xml-mode))

;; Use gdb-script-mode for msg and srv files
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.msg\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.srv\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.srv\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
```

8.7.2 ROS bags

Mode to view ROS .bag files. Taken from code-iai/ros emacs utils.

```
(when ROSBAG-P
2
       (define-derived-mode rosbag-view-mode
         fundamental-mode "Rosbag view mode"
3
         "Major mode for viewing ROS bag files."
         (let ((f (buffer-file-name)))
           (let ((buffer-read-only nil))
6
             (erase-buffer)
             (message "Calling rosbag info")
             (call-process "rosbag" nil (current-buffer) nil
9
                            "info" f)
10
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil))
11
           (view-mode)
12
           (set-visited-file-name nil t)))
14
15
       ;; rosbag view mode
       (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.bag$" . rosbag-view-mode)))
```

8.7.3 ros.el

I found this awesome ros.el package made by Max Beutelspacher, which facilitate working with ROS machines, supports ROS1 and ROS2, with local workspaces or remote ones (over Trump!).

```
;; `ros.el' depends on `with-shell-interpreter' among other packages
;; See: https://github.com/DerBeutlin/ros.el/blob/master/Cask

(package! with-shell-interpreter)

(package! ros
:recipe (:host github
:repo "DerBeutlin/ros.el"))
```

Now, we configure the ROS1/ROS2 workspaces to work on. But before that, we need to install some tools on the ROS machine, and build the workspace for the first time using colcon build, the repository contains example Docker files for Noetic and Foxy.

8.8 Scheme 8 PROGRAMMING

```
:desc "Hydra ROS" "r" #'hydra-ros-main/body)
5
6
       :commands (hydra-ros-main/body ros-set-workspace)
       :config
       (setq ros-workspaces
9
             (list (ros-dump-workspace
                    :tramp-prefix (format "/docker:%s0%s:" "ros" "ros-machine")
10
                    :workspace "~/ros_ws"
11
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
12
                    (ros-dump-workspace
13
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s@%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
                    :workspace "~/ros_ws"
15
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
16
                    (ros-dump-workspace
17
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s0%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
18
                     :workspace "~/ros2_ws"
19
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/foxy/")))))
```

8.8 Scheme

```
(after! geiser
(setq geiser-default-implementation 'guile
geiser-chez-binary "chez-scheme")) ;; default is "scheme"
```

8.9 Embedded systems

8.9.1 Embed.el

Some embedded systems development tools.

TODO: Try to integrate embedded debuggers adapters with dap-mode:

- probe-rs-debugger
- stm32-emacs
- cortex-debug with potential integration with DAP
- esp-debug-adapter

```
package! embed
recipe (:host github
repo "sjsch/embed-el"))
```

```
(use-package! embed
1
       :commands (embed-openocd-start
2
                  embed-openocd-stop
                  embed-openocd-gdb
5
                  embed-openocd-flash)
6
       :init
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
             (:when (featurep! :tools debugger +lsp)
              :prefix ("e" . "embedded")
10
              :desc "Start OpenOCD"
                                       "o" #'embed-openocd-start
11
              :desc "Stop OpenOCD"
                                       "O" #'embed-openocd-stop
12
                                       "g" #'embed-openocd-gdb
              :desc "OpenOCD GDB"
13
              :desc "OpenOCD flash"
                                        "f" #'embed-openocd-flash)))
```

8.9.2 Arduino

8.9.3 Bitbake (Yocto)

Add support for Yocto Project files.

bitbake-task-log-mode))

```
(package! bitbake-modes
:recipe (:host bitbucket
:repo "olanilsson/bitbake-modes"))

(use-package! bitbake-modes
:commands (wks-mode
mmm-mode
bb-sh-mode
bb-scc-mode
bitbake-mode

bitbake-mode
conf-bitbake-mode
```

8.10 Debugging

8.10.1 DAP

I like to use cpptools over webfreak.debug. So I enable it after loading dap-mode. I like also to have a mode minimal UI. And I like to trigger dap-hydra when the program hits a break point, and automatically delete the session and close Hydra when DAP is terminated.

```
(unpin! dap-mode)
```

```
(after! dap-mode
       (require 'dap-cpptools)
2
        ;; More minimal UI
       (setq dap-auto-configure-features '(locals tooltip)
5
              {\tt dap-auto-show-output} {\tt nil} ;; Hide the annoying server output
              lsp-enable-dap-auto-configure t)
        ;; Automatically trigger dap-hydra when a program hits a breakpoint.
9
       (add-hook 'dap-stopped-hook (lambda (arg) (call-interactively #'dap-hydra)))
10
11
        ;; Automatically delete session and close dap-hydra when DAP is terminated.
12
       (add-hook 'dap-terminated-hook
13
                  (lambda (arg)
14
                    (call-interactively #'dap-delete-session)
15
                    (dap-hydra/nil)))
16
17
       ;; A workaround to correctly show breakpoints
18
        ;; from: https://github.com/emacs-lsp/dap-mode/issues/374 \# issuecomment-1140399819
19
        (add-hook! +dap-running-session-mode
20
            (set-window-buffer nil (current-buffer))))
21
```

Doom store Doom Emacs stores session information persistently using the core store mechanism. However, relaunching a new session doesn't overwrite the last stored session, to do so, I define a helper function to clear data stored in the "+debugger" location. (see +debugger--get-last-config function.)

```
(defun +debugger/clear-last-session ()
    "Clear the last stored session"
    (interactive)
    (doom-store-clear "+debugger"))

(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
    (:when (featurep! :tools debugger +lsp)
    :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
    :desc "Clear last DAP session" "c" #'+debugger/clear-last-session))
```

8.10.2 The Grand "Cathedral" Debugger

For C/C++, DAP mode is missing so much features. In my experience, both cpptools and gdb DAP interfaces aren't mature, it stops and disconnect while debugging, making it a double pain.

Additional commands There is no better than using pure GDB, it makes debugging extremely flexible. Let's define some missing GDB commands, add them to Hydra keys, and define some reverse debugging commands for usage with rr (which we can use by substituting gdb by rr replay when starting a debug session).

```
(after! realgud
1
       (require 'hydra)
2
3
       ;; Add some missing gdb/rr commands
4
       (defun +realgud:cmd-start (arg)
         "start = break main + run"
6
         (interactive "p")
7
8
         (realgud-command "start"))
9
10
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-next (arg)
         "Reverse next"
11
         (interactive "p")
12
13
         (realgud-command "reverse-next"))
14
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-step (arg)
15
         "Reverse step"
16
         (interactive "p")
17
         (realgud-command "reverse-step"))
18
19
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue (arg)
20
21
         "Reverse continue"
         (interactive "p")
22
         (realgud-command "reverse-continue"))
23
24
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish (arg)
25
26
         "Reverse finish"
         (interactive "p")
27
         (realgud-command "reverse-finish"))
28
29
       ;; Define a hydra binding
30
       (defhydra realgud-hydra (:color pink :hint nil :foreign-keys run)
31
32
      Stepping | _n_: next
                                  | _i_: step
                                                   | _o_: finish | _c_: continue | _R_: restart | _u_:
33

    until-here

      Revese | _rn_: next
                                   | _ri_: step
                                                   | _ro_: finish | _rc_: continue
                                  | _bD_: delete | _bt_: tbreak | _bd_: disable
      Breakpts | _ba_: break
                                                                                     be : enable
35
                                                                                                      l tr:

→ backtrace

               | _ee_: at-point | _er_: region | _eE_: eval
36
                                                                                     | Ss : start
                | _!_: shell
                                  | _Qk_: kill
                                                   | _Qq_: quit
                                                                   | _Sg_: gdb
37
38
         ("n" realgud:cmd-next)
39
         ("i" realgud:cmd-step)
40
```

```
realgud:cmd-finish)
         ("o"
41
         ("c" realgud:cmd-continue)
42
          ("R" realgud:cmd-restart)
43
          ("u" realgud:cmd-until-here)
44
          ("rn" +realgud:cmd-reverse-next)
45
         ("ri" +realgud:cmd-reverse-step)
46
         ("ro" +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish)
47
48
          ("rc" +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue)
         ("ba" realgud:cmd-break)
49
          ("bt" realgud:cmd-tbreak)
50
         ("bD" realgud:cmd-delete)
51
         ("be" realgud:cmd-enable)
52
          ("bd" realgud:cmd-disable)
         ("ee" realgud:cmd-eval-at-point)
54
         ("er" realgud:cmd-eval-region)
55
          ("tr" realgud:cmd-backtrace)
56
         ("eE" realgud:cmd-eval)
57
         ("!" realgud:cmd-shell)
58
         ("Qk" realgud:cmd-kill)
59
         ("Sg" realgud:gdb)
60
         ("Ss" +realgud:cmd-start)
61
         ("q" nil "quit" :color blue) ;; :exit
62
          ("Qq" realgud:cmd-quit :color blue)) ;; :exit
63
64
       (defun +debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra ()
65
66
          "Run `realgud-hydra'."
67
          (interactive)
         (realgud-hydra/body))
68
        (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
70
71
             (:when (featurep! :tools debugger)
               :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
               :desc "RealGUD hydra" "h" #'+debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra)))
73
```

RealGUD launch.json support I do a lot of development on C/C++ apps that gets data from command line arguments, which means I have to type my arguments manually after calling realgud:gdb, which is very annoying.

For DAP mode, there is a support for either dap-debug-edit-template, or launch.json. For RealGUD though, I didn't find any ready-to-use feature like this. So let's code it!

I like to define a parameter list named +realgud:launch-plist to use as a fallback, if no launch.json file is present, this variable can be set in .dir-locals.el for example.

```
;; A variable which to be used in .dir-locals.el, formatted as a property list;
;; '(:program "..." :args ("args1" "arg2" ...))
;; "${workspaceFolder}" => gets replaced with project workspace (from projectile)
;; "${workspaceFolderBasename}" => gets replaced with project workspace's basename
(defvar +realgud:launch-plist nil)
```

The +realgud:launch-plist variable supports two parameters: :program and :args. The first is a string of the program path, and the second is a list of string arguments to pass to the program. It can be set in a per-project basis thanks to .dir-locals.el, something like this:

The special variables \${workspaceFolder} and \${workspaceFolderBasename} are defined as in VS Code, the actual values are filled from projectile-project-root.

If a launch.json file is detected in the project directory, it gets read and searches for a configuration for the realgud:gdb debugger. So you need to have a section with type realgud:gdb. This is an example of a valid launch.json file.

```
1
       "version": "0.2.0",
2
       "configurations": [
3
4
            "name": "Emacs::realgud:gdb (view_trajectory)",
5
            "type": "realgud:gdb",
6
            "request": "launch",
7
            "dap-compilation": "cmake --build build/debug -- -j 8",
8
            "dap-compilation-dir": "${workspaceFolder}",
            "program": "${workspaceFolder}/build/debug/bin/my_prog",
10
            "args": [
11
              "htraj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/h_poses.csv",
12
              "traj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/poses.csv"
13
14
            "stopAtEntry": false,
15
            "cwd": "${workspaceFolder}",
16
17
            "environment": [],
            "externalConsole": false
18
19
20
       ]
     }
21
```

The example above defines several parameters, however, only program and args are used at the moment.

```
(defun +realgud:prepare-launch-debugger-args (program &optional args)
1
2
        (when-let ((dbg-args program))
          (let* ((dbg-args (concat dbg-args " " (s-join " " args)))
3
                 (ws-root (expand-file-name (or (projectile-project-root) ".")))
4
                 (ws-basename (file-name-nondirectory (string-trim-right ws-root "/"))))
            ;; Replace special variables
6
            (s-replace-all
             (list (cons "${workspaceFolder}" ws-root)
                   (cons "${workspaceFolderBasename}" ws-basename))
9
10
            dbg-args))))
     (defun +realgud:config-from-launch-json (&optional file)
12
        (let ((launch-json (expand-file-name (or file "launch.json") (or (projectile-project-root) "."))))
13
         (when (file-exists-p launch-json)
14
            (message "[RealGUD]: Found \"launch.json\"")
15
16
            (let* ((launch (with-temp-buffer
                             (insert-file-contents launch-json)
17
                             (\texttt{json-parse-buffer : object-type 'plist : array-type 'list : null-object } \textbf{nil : false-object}
18
        nil)))
                   (configs (plist-get launch :configurations)))
19
             (catch 'config
20
21
                (dolist (conf configs)
                  (when (string= "realgud:gdb" (plist-get conf :type))
22
                    (message "[RealGUD]: Found \"realgud:gdb\" configuration type")
23
                    (throw 'config conf)))))))
24
25
     (defun +debugger/realgud:gdb-launch ()
26
        "Launch RealGUD with parameters from `+realgud:launch-plist'"
27
28
       (interactive)
       (require 'realgud)
29
       (let* ((config (or (+realgud:config-from-launch-json)
30
31
                           +realgud:launch-plist))
               (args (+realgud:prepare-launch-debugger-args (plist-get config :program)
32
33
                                                              (plist-get config :args))))
          (unless args
34
           (message "Variable `+realgud:launch-plist' is `nil'"))
35
36
          (realgud:gdb (concat realgud:gdb-command-name
                               (if args (concat " --args " args) "")))))
37
38
     (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
39
```

8.10 Debugging 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(:when (featurep! :tools debugger)
:prefix ("d" . "debugger")
:desc "RealGUD launch" "d" #'+debugger/realgud:gdb-launch))
```

Record and replay rr We then add some shortcuts to run rr from Emacs, the rr record takes the program name and arguments from my local +realgud:launch-plist, when rr replay respects the arguments configured in RealGUD's GDB command name. Some useful hints could be found here, here, here and here.

```
(after! realgud
1
2
       (require 's)
3
       (defun +debugger/rr-replay ()
4
         "Launch `rr replay'
         (interactive)
6
         (realgud:gdb (s-replace "gdb" "rr replay" realgud:gdb-command-name)))
7
8
       (defun +debugger/rr-record ()
9
10
         "Launch `rr record' with parameters from `+realgud:launch-plist'"
11
         (let ((debugger--args (apply '+realgud:get-launch-debugger-args +realgud:launch-plist)))
12
            (unless (make-process :name "*rr record*"
                                  :buffer "*rr record*"
14
                                  :command (append '("rr" "record") (s-split " " debugger--args)))
15
             (message "Cannot make process 'rr record'"))))
16
17
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
18
             (:when (featurep! :tools debugger)
19
              :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
20
21
              :desc "rr record" "r" #'+debugger/rr-record
              :desc "rr replay" "R" #'+debugger/rr-replay)))
22
```

8.10.3 GDB

Emacs GDB a.k.a. gdb-mi DAP mode is great, however, it is not mature for C/C++ debugging, it does not support some basic features like Run until cursor, Show disassembled code, etc. Emacs have builtin gdb support through gdb-mi and gud.

The emacs-gdb package overwrites the builtin gdb-mi, it is much faster (thanks to it's C module), and it defines some easy to use UI, with Visual Studio like keybindings.

```
(package! gdb-mi
:recipe (:host github
:repo "weirdNox/emacs-gdb"
:files ("*.el" "*.c" "*.h" "Makefile")))
```

```
(use-package! gdb-mi
1
       :init
2
        (fmakunbound 'gdb)
3
       (fmakunbound 'gdb-enable-debug)
4
5
6
       (setq gdb-window-setup-function #'gdb--setup-windows ;; TODO: Customize this
              {\tt gdb-ignore-gdbinit\ nil)} ;; I use {\tt gdbinit\ to\ define\ some\ useful\ stuff}
8
         ; History
        (defvar +gdb-history-file "~/.gdb_history")
10
11
       (defun +gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup ()
12
          "GDB setup.
13
          ;; Suposes "~/.gdbinit" contains:
15
          ;; set history save on
          ;; set history filename ~/.gdb_history
16
17
          ;; set history remove-duplicates 2048
```

8.10 Debugging 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(when (and (ring-empty-p comint-input-ring)
(file-exists-p +gdb-history-file))
(setq comint-input-ring-file-name +gdb-history-file)
(comint-read-input-ring t)))
(add-hook 'gud-gdb-mode-hook '+gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup))
```

Custom layout for gdb-many-windows Stolen from https://stackoverflow.com/a/41326527/3058915. I used it to change the builtin gdb-many-windows layout.

```
(setq gdb-many-windows nil)
1
2
     (defun set-gdb-layout(&optional c-buffer)
3
       (if (not c-buffer)
4
           (setq c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
6
       ;; from http://stackoverflow.com/q/39762833/846686
7
       (set-window-dedicated-p (selected-window) nil) ;; unset dedicate state if needed
       (switch-to-buffer gud-comint-buffer)
9
10
       (delete-other-windows) ;; clean all
11
       (let* ((w-source (selected-window)) ;; left\ top
12
               (w-gdb (split-window w-source nil 'right)) ;; right bottom
13
              (w-locals (split-window w-gdb nil 'above)) ;; right middle bottom
14
              (w-stack (split-window w-locals nil 'above)) ;; right middle top
15
16
              (w-breakpoints (split-window w-stack nil 'above)) ;; right top
              (w-io (split-window w-source (floor(* 0.9 (window-body-height))) 'below))) ;; left bottom
17
         (set-window-buffer w-io (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-inferior-io))
18
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-io t)
19
20
         (set-window-buffer w-breakpoints (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-breakpoints-buffer))
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-breakpoints t)
21
         (set-window-buffer w-locals (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-locals-buffer))
22
23
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-locals t)
         (set-window-buffer w-stack (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-stack-buffer))
24
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-stack t)
25
26
         (set-window-buffer w-gdb gud-comint-buffer)
27
28
29
         (select-window w-source)
         (set-window-buffer w-source c-buffer)))
30
31
     (defadvice gdb (around args activate)
32
       "Change the way to gdb works."
33
       (setq global-config-editing (current-window-configuration)) ;; to restore: (set-window-configuration c-editin
34
35
       (let ((c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
         ad-do-it
36
37
         (set-gdb-layout c-buffer)))
38
     (defadvice gdb-reset (around args activate)
39
       "Change the way to gdb exit."
40
       ad-do-it
41
       (set-window-configuration global-config-editing))
42
```

```
(defvar gud-overlay
(let* ((ov (make-overlay (point-min))))
(overlay-put ov 'face 'secondary-selection)
ov)
"Overlay variable for GUD highlighting.")

(defadvice gud-display-line (after my-gud-highlight act)
"Highlight current line."
```

8.11 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

```
9
10
         (with-current-buffer bf
11
          (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-beginning-position 2) \,
12
13
                        ;; (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-end-position)
                        (current-buffer)))))
14
15
     (defun gud-kill-buffer ()
16
      (if (derived-mode-p 'gud-mode)
17
          (delete-overlay gud-overlay)))
18
19
     (add-hook 'kill-buffer-hook 'gud-kill-buffer)
20
```

Highlight current line

8.10.4 Valgrind

```
(package! valgrind :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/valgrind"))

(use-package! valgrind :commands valgrind)
```

8.11 Git & VC

8.11.1 Magit

```
(after! code-review
(setq code-review-auth-login-marker 'forge))
```

```
(after! magit
;; Disable if it causes performance issues
(setq magit-diff-refine-hunk 'all))
```

Granular diff-highlights for all hunks

```
(after! magit
;; Show gravatars
(setq magit-revision-show-gravatars '("^Author: "."^Commit: ")))
```

Gravatars

```
1  (package! company-gitcommit
2   :disable t
3   :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/company-gitcommit"))
```

8.11 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

WIP Company for commit messages

```
(use-package! company-gitcommit
1
2
       :init
       (add-hook
3
        'git-commit-setup-hook
        (lambda ()
5
          (let ((backends (car company-backends)))
6
            (setq company-backend
                  (if (listp backends)
                      (cons (append backends 'company-gitcommit) (car company-backends))
9
                    (append company-backends (list 'company-gitcommit)))))))
10
```

```
(package! magit-pretty-graph
:recipe (:host github
:repo "georgek/magit-pretty-graph"))
```

Pretty graph

8.11.2 Repo

This adds Emacs integration of repo, The Multiple Git Repository Tool. Make sure the repo tool is installed, if not, pacman -S repo on Arch-based distributions, or directly with:

```
REPO_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/repo"
curl "https://storage.googleapis.com/git-repo-downloads/repo" > "${REPO_PATH}"
chmod a+x "${REPO_PATH}"
```

```
(package! repo)

(use-package! repo
:when REPO-P
:commands repo-status)
```

8.11.3 Blamer

Display Git information (author, date, message...) for current line

```
(package! blamer
:recipe (:host github
:repo "artawower/blamer.el"))
```

```
(use-package! blamer
:custom
(blamer-idle-time 0.3)
(blamer-min-offset 60)
(blamer-prettify-time-p t)
(blamer-entire-formatter " %s")
(blamer-author-formatter " %s ")
```

8.12 Assembly 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(blamer-datetime-formatter "[%s], ")
8
       (blamer-commit-formatter ""%s"")
9
       :custom-face
10
       (blamer-face ((t :foreground "#7a88cf"
11
12
                         :background nil
                         :height 125
13
                         :italic t)))
14
       :hook ((prog-mode . blamer-mode))
15
       :config
16
       (when (featurep! :ui zen) ;; Disable in zen (writeroom) mode
17
         (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook
18
                    (when (bound-and-true-p blamer-mode)
19
20
                      (setq +blamer-mode--was-active-p t)
                      (blamer-mode -1)))
21
         (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook
22
                    (when (bound-and-true-p +blamer-mode--was-active-p)
23
                      (blamer-mode 1)))))
24
```

8.12 Assembly

Add some packages for better assembly coding.

```
(package! nasm-mode)
     (package! haxor-mode)
     (package! mips-mode)
     (package! riscv-mode)
     (package! x86-lookup)
     (use-package! nasm-mode
1
       :mode "\\.[n]*\\(asm\\|s\\)\\'")
      ;; Get Haxor VM from https://github.com/krzysztof-magosa/haxor
     (use-package! haxor-mode
5
       :mode "\\.hax\\'")
6
     (use-package! mips-mode
8
9
       :mode "\\.mips\\'")
10
     (use-package! riscv-mode
11
12
       :mode "\\.riscv\\'")
13
     (use-package! x86-lookup
14
       :commands (x86-lookup)
       :config
16
       (when (featurep! :tools pdf)
17
         (setq x86-lookup-browse-pdf-function 'x86-lookup-browse-pdf-pdf-tools))
18
       ;; Get manual from https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/developer/articles/technical/intel-sdm.html
19
```

8.13 Disaster

20

```
(package! disaster)

(use-package! disaster
    :commands (disaster)
    :init
(setq disaster-assembly-mode 'nasm-mode)

(map! :localleader
```

(setq x86-lookup-pdf (expand-file-name "x86-lookup/325383-sdm-vol-2abcd.pdf" doom-etc-dir)))

8.14 Devdocs 8 PROGRAMMING

```
7 :map (c++-mode-map c-mode-map fortran-mode)
8 :desc "Disaster" "d" #'disaster))
```

8.14 Devdocs

```
(package! devdocs
:recipe (:host github
:repo "astoff/devdocs.el"

:files ("*.el")))

(use-package! devdocs
:commands (devdocs-lookup devdocs-install)
:config
(setq devdocs-data-dir (expand-file-name "devdocs" doom-etc-dir)))
```

8.15 Systemd

For editing systemd unit files.

8.16 PKGBUILD

```
package! pkgbuild-mode)

(use-package! pkgbuild-mode
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
```

8.17 Franca IDL

Add support for Franca Interface Definition Language.

8.18 PROGRAMMING

```
(use-package! franca-idl :commands franca-idl-mode)
```

8.18 LATEX

8.19 Flycheck + Projectile

WIP: Not working atm!

```
(package! flycheck-projectile
:recipe (:host github
:repo "nbfalcon/flycheck-projectile"))

(use-package! flycheck-projectile
:commands flycheck-projectile-list-errors)
```

8.20 Graphviz

Graphviz is a nice method of visualizing simple graphs, based on th DOT graph description language (*.dot / *.gv files).

8.21 Modula-II

Gaius Mulley is doing a great job, bringing Modula-II support to GCC, he also created a new mode for Modula-II with extended features. The mode is included with the GNU Modula 2 source code, and can be downloaded separately from the Git repository, from here gm2-mode.el.

```
(package! gm2-mode
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/gm2-mode"))
```

8.22 Mermaid 9 OFFICE

8.22 Mermaid

8.23 Inspector

9 Office

9.1 Org mode additional packages

To avoid problems in the (after! org) section.

```
(unpin! org-roam) ;; To avoid problems with org-roam-ui
     (package! websocket)
     (package! org-roam-ui)
     (package! org-wild-notifier)
     (package! org-fragtog)
     (package! org-ref)
     (package! org-appear)
     (package! org-super-agenda)
     (package! doct)
10
     (package! org-mode
11
       ;; https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs/issues/6478#issuecomment-1160699339
12
       :pin "971eb6885ec996c923e955730df3bafbdc244e54")
13
14
     (package! caldav
15
       :recipe (:host github
16
17
                :repo "dengste/org-caldav"))
18
19
     (package! org-ol-tree
       :recipe (:host github :repo "Townk/org-ol-tree")
20
       :pin "207c748aa5fea8626be619e8c55bdb1c16118c25")
21
22
23
     (package! org-modern
       :recipe (:host github
24
                :repo "minad/org-modern"))
```

```
26
     (package! org-bib
27
       :recipe (:host github
28
                 :repo "rougier/org-bib-mode"))
29
30
     (package! academic-phrases
31
32
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "nashamri/academic-phrases"))
33
34
35
     (package! phscroll
       :recipe (:host github
36
                 :repo "misohena/phscroll"))
37
```

9.2 Org mode

9.2.1 Intro

Because this section is fairly expensive to initialize, we'll wrap it in a (after! ...) block.

9.2.2 Behavior

Tweaking defaults

```
(setq org-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/"
                                                                                                                                                                           ; let's put files here
 2
                                      org-use-property-inheritance t
                                                                                                                                                                           ; it's convenient to have properties inherited
                                      org-log-done 'time
 3
                                                                                                                                                                           ; having the time an item is done sounds convenient
                                      org-list-allow-alphabetical t
                                                                                                                                                                           ; have a. A. a) A) list bullets
                                     org-export-in-background t
                                                                                                                                                                          ; run export processes in external emacs process
                 ;;
 5
 6
                                     org-export-async-debug t
 7
                                      org-tags-column 0
                                      org-catch-invisible-edits 'smart
                                                                                                                                                                           ;; try not to accidently do weird stuff in invisible regions
 8
                                      org-export-with-sub-superscripts \ '\{\} \ \ ;; \ don't \ treat \ lone \ \_ \ / \ ^as \ sub/superscripts, \ require \ \_\{\} \ / \ ^\{\} \ \ / \ ^{\{\}} \ \ / \ ^{\{\}} \ \ / \ ^{\{\}} \ \ / \ ^{\{\}} \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \ / \
                                      org-auto-align-tags nil
10
11
                                      org-special-ctrl-a/e t
                                      org-startup-indented t ;; Enable 'org-indent-mode' by default, override with '+#startup: noindent' for big
12
                              files
13
                                      org-insert-heading-respect-content t)
```

Org basics

Babel I also like the :comments header-argument, so let's make that a default.

```
(setq org-babel-default-header-args
1
           '((:session . "none")
2
                       . "replace")
             (:results
             (:exports . "code")
4
                        . "no")
5
             (:cache
                        . "no")
             (:noweb
                        . "no")
             (:hlines
7
                        . "no")
             (:tangle
             (:comments . "link")))
```

Babel is really annoying when it comes to working with Scheme (via Geiser), it keeps asking about which Scheme implementation to use, I tried to set this as a local variable (using) and .dir-locals.el, but it didn't work. This hack should solve the problem now!

```
;; stolen from https://github.com/yohan-pereira/.emacs#babel-config
(defun +org-confirm-babel-evaluate (lang body)
   (not (string= lang "scheme"))) ;; Don't ask for scheme

(setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate #'+org-confirm-babel-evaluate)
```

Visual line & autofill By default, visual-line-mode is turned on, and auto-fill-mode off by a hook. However, this messes with tables in Org-mode, and other plain text files (e.g. markdown, LATEX) so I'll turn it off for this, and manually enable it for more specific modes as desired.

```
(remove-hook 'text-mode-hook #'visual-line-mode)
(add-hook 'text-mode-hook #'auto-fill-mode)
```

EVIL There also seem to be a few keybindings which use hjkl, but miss arrow key equivalents.

```
(map! :map evil-org-mode-map
:after evil-org
:n "g <up>" #'org-backward-heading-same-level
:n "g <down>" #'org-forward-heading-same-level
:n "g <left>" #'org-up-element
:n "g <right>" #'org-down-element)
```

```
(setq org-todo-keywords
1
            '((sequence "IDEA(i)" "TODO(t)" "NEXT(n)" "PROJ(p)" "STRT(s)" "WAIT(w)" "HOLD(h)" "|" "DONE(d)" "KILL(k)")
              (sequence "[](T)" "[-](S)" "|" "[X](D)")
3
              (sequence "|" "OKAY(o)" "YES(y)" "NO(n)")))
4
     (setq org-todo-keyword-faces
6
            '(("IDEA" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
              ("NEXT" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
              ("STRT" . (:foreground "OrangeRed" :weight bold))
9
              ("WAIT" . (:foreground "coral" :weight bold))
10
              ("KILL" . (:foreground "DarkGreen" :weight bold))
11
              ("PROJ" . (:foreground "LimeGreen" :weight bold))
12
              ("HOLD" . (:foreground "orange" :weight bold))))
13
14
15
     (setq org-tag-persistent-alist
16
            '((:startgroup . mil)
              ("home" . ?h)
17
              ("research" . ?r)
18
              ("work" . ?w)
19
              (:endgroup . nil)
20
              (:startgroup . nil)
              ("tool" . ?o)
("dev" . ?d)
22
23
              ("report" . ?p)
24
25
              (:endgroup . nil)
26
              (:startgroup . nil)
              ("easy" . ?e)
27
              ("medium" . ?m)
28
              ("hard" . ?a)
29
              (:endgroup . nil)
30
31
              ("urgent" . ?u)
              ("key" . ?k)
32
              ("bonus" . ?b)
33
              ("noexport" . ?x)))
34
35
     (setq org-tag-faces
36
           '(("home" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
```

```
("research" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
38
              ("work" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
39
             ("tool" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
40
             ("dev" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
41
              ("report" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
42
             ("urgent" . (:foreground "red" :weight bold))
43
             ("key" . (:foreground "red" :weight bold))
44
              ("easy" . (:foreground "green4" :weight bold))
45
             ("medium" . (:foreground "orange" :weight bold))
46
             ("hard" . (:foreground "red" :weight bold))
47
              ("bonus" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
48
             ("noexport" . (:foreground "LimeGreen" :weight bold))))
49
50
     ;; (defun log-todo-next-creation-date (&rest ignore)
51
          "Log NEXT creation time in the property drawer under the key 'ACTIVATED'"
52
          (when (and (string= (org-get-todo-state) "NEXT")
53
     ;;
                      (not (org-entry-get nil "ACTIVATED")))
54
     ;;
             (org-entry-put\ nil\ "ACTIVATED"\ (format-time-string\ "[\%Y-\%m-\%d]"))))
55
56
57
     ;; (add-hook \ 'org-after-todo-state-change-hook \ \#'log-todo-next-creation-date)
```

TODOs

Agenda Set files for org-agenda

```
(setq org-agenda-files
(list (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "agenda.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "gcal-agenda.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "notes.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "archive.org" org-directory)))
```

Apply some styling on the standard agenda:

```
;; Agenda styling
(setq org-agenda-block-separator ?

org-agenda-time-grid
((daily today require-timed)
(800 1000 1200 1400 1600 1800 2000)

" " " " ")
org-agenda-current-time-string
" now ")
```

Super agenda Configure org-super-agenda

```
(use-package! org-super-agenda
1
       :defer t
       :config
3
       (org-super-agenda-mode)
5
6
       (setq org-agenda-skip-scheduled-if-done t
             org-agenda-skip-deadline-if-done t
             org-agenda-include-deadlines t
8
             org-agenda-block-separator nil
9
             org-agenda-tags-column 100 ;; from testing this seems to be a good value
10
             org-agenda-compact-blocks t)
11
12
       (setq org-agenda-custom-commands
13
              '(("o" "Overview"
14
                 ((agenda "" ((org-agenda-span 'day)
                              (org-super-agenda-groups
16
                                '((:name "Today'
17
                                  :time-grid t
```

```
:date today
19
                                    :todo "TODAY"
20
                                    :scheduled today
21
22
                                    :order 1)))))
                   (alltodo "" ((org-agenda-overriding-header "")
23
                                (org-super-agenda-groups
24
                                  '((:name "Next to do" :todo "NEXT" :order 1)
25
                                    (:name "Important" :tag "Important" :priority "A" :order 6)
26
                                    (:name "Due Today" :deadline today :order 2)
27
                                    (:name "Due Soon" :deadline future :order 8)
28
                                    (:name "Overdue" :deadline past :face error :order 7)
29
                                    (:name "Assignments" :tag "Assignment" :order 10)
30
                                    (:name "Issues" :tag "Issue" :order 12)
                                    (:name "Emacs" :tag "Emacs" :order 13)
32
                                    (:name "Projects" :tag "Project" :order 14)
33
                                    (:name "Research" :tag "Research" :order 15)
34
                                    (:name "To read" :tag "Read" :order 30)
(:name "Waiting" :todo "WAIT" :order 20)
35
36
                                    (:name "University" :tag "Univ" :order 32)
37
38
                                    (:name "Trivial" :priority<= "E" :tag ("Trivial" "Unimportant") :todo ("SOMEDAY")
         :order 90)
                                    (:discard (:tag ("Chore" "Routine" "Daily"))))))))))
39
```

Calendar

Google calendar (org-gcal) I store my org-gcal configuration privately, it contains something like this:

```
(setq org-gcal-client-id "<SOME_ID>.apps.googleusercontent.com"
    org-gcal-client-secret "<SOME_SECRET>"
    org-gcal-fetch-file-alist '(("<USERNAME>@gmail.com" . "~/Dropbox/Org/gcal-agenda.org")))
```

```
(after! org-gcal
(load! "lisp/private/+org-gcal.el"))
```

TODO CalDAV Need to be configured, see the GitHub repo.

```
1 (use-package! caldav
2 :commands (org-caldav-sync))
```

Capture Set capture files

```
(setq +org-capture-emails-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-todo-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-projects-file (expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory))
```

Let's set up some org-capture templates, and make them visually nice to access.

```
(use-package! doct commands (doct))
```

```
(let ((name (pop declaration))
6
                (set (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :set))))
                (face (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :color))))
8
                (v-adjust (or (plist-get declaration :v-adjust) 0.01)))
9
            (apply set `(,name :face ,face :v-adjust ,v-adjust))))
10
11
12
       (defun +doct-iconify-capture-templates (groups)
          "Add declaration's :icon to each template group in GROUPS."
13
          (let ((templates (doct-flatten-lists-in groups)))
14
15
            (setq doct-templates (mapcar (lambda (template)
                                            (when-let* ((props (nthcdr (if (= (length template) 4) 2 5) template))
16
                                                         (spec (plist-get (plist-get props :doct) :icon)))
17
                                              (setf (nth 1 template) (concat (+doct-icon-declaration-to-icon spec)
18
                                                                               "\t"
19
20
                                                                               (nth 1 template))))
                                            template)
21
                                          templates))))
22
23
        (setq doct-after-conversion-functions '(+doct-iconify-capture-templates))
24
25
26
        (defun set-org-capture-templates ()
         (setq org-capture-templates
27
                (doct `(("Personal todo" :keys "t"
28
29
                         :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
                         :file +org-capture-todo-file
30
31
                         :prepend t
                         :headline "Inbox"
32
33
                         :type entry
                         :template ("* TODO %?"
34
                                     "%i %a"))
35
                        ("Personal note" :keys "n"
36
                         :icon ("sticky-note-o" :set "faicon" :color "green")
37
                         : \\ file + org-capture-todo-file
38
39
                         :prepend t
                         :headline "Inbox"
40
                         :type entry
41
                         :template ("* %?"
42
                                     "%i %a"))
43
                        ("Email" :keys "e"
44
                         :icon ("envelope" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
45
                         :file +org-capture-todo-file
46
47
                         :prepend t
                         :headline "Inbox"
48
                         :type entry
49
50
                         :template ("* TODO %^{type|reply to|contact} %\\3 %? :email:"
                                     "Send an email %^{urgancy|soon|ASAP|anon|at some point|eventually} to
51
        %^{recipiant}"
                                     "about %^{topic}"
                                     "%U %i %a"))
53
                        ("Interesting" :keys "i"
54
                         :icon ("eye" :set "faicon" :color "lcyan")
55
                         :file +org-capture-todo-file
56
57
                         :prepend t
                         :headline "Interesting"
58
59
                         :type entry
                         :template ("* [ ] %{desc}%? :%{i-type}:"
60
                                     "%i %a")
61
                         children (("Webpage" :keys "w"
62
                                      :icon ("globe" :set "faicon" :color "green")
63
                                      :desc "%(org-cliplink-capture) "
64
65
                                      :i-type "read:web")
                                     ("Article" :keys "a'
66
                                      :icon ("file-text" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
67
68
                                      :desc ""
                                      :i-type "read:reaserch")
69
                                     ("Information" :keys "i"
70
                                      :icon ("info-circle" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
71
                                      :desc "
72
                                      :i-type "read:info")
73
                                     ("Idea" :keys "I"
74
```

```
:icon ("bubble_chart" :set "material" :color "silver")
75
76
                                       :desc "
77
                                       :i-type "idea")))
                          ("Tasks" :keys "k"
78
                           :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
79
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
80
81
                           :prepend t
                           :headline "Tasks"
82
                           :type entry
83
                           :template ("* TODO %? %^G%{extra}"
84
                                      "%i %a")
85
                           :children (("General Task" :keys "k"
86
                                       :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
87
                                       :extra ""
88
89
                                       )
                                       ("Task with deadline" :keys "d"
90
                                       :icon ("timer" :set "material" :color "orange" :v-adjust -0.1)
91
                                       :extra "\nDEADLINE: %^{Deadline:}t"
92
93
                                      ("Scheduled Task" :keys "s"
  :icon ("calendar" :set "octicon" :color "orange")
94
95
                                       :extra "\nSCHEDULED: %^{Start time:}t")))
96
                          ("Project" :keys "p"
97
98
                           :icon ("repo" :set "octicon" :color "silver")
                          :prepend t
99
100
                           :type entry
                           :headline "Inbox"
101
                           :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
102
                                      "%i"
103
                                      "%a")
104
                           :file ""
105
                           :custom (:time-or-todo "")
106
                           :children (("Project-local todo" :keys "t"
107
                                        :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
108
                                       :time-or-todo "TODO"
109
                                       :file +org-capture-project-todo-file)
110
111
                                       ("Project-local note" :keys "n"
                                       :icon ("sticky-note" :set "faicon" :color "yellow")
112
113
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
                                        :file +org-capture-project-notes-file)
114
                                       ("Project-local changelog" :keys "c"
115
116
                                       :icon ("list" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
117
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
118
119
                                       :file +org-capture-project-changelog-file)))
                          ("\tCentralised project templates"
120
                           :keys "o"
121
                          :type entry
                           :prepend t
123
                           :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
124
                                      "%i"
125
                                      "%a")
126
                           :children (("Project todo"
127
                                       :keys "t"
128
                                       :prepend nil
129
                                        :time-or-todo "TODO"
130
                                       :heading "Tasks"
131
132
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-todo-file)
                                       ("Project note"
133
                                       :kevs "n"
134
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
135
136
                                       :heading "Notes"
137
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-notes-file)
138
                                       ("Project changelog"
                                       :keys "c"
139
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
140
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
141
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-changelog-file)))))))
142
143
        (set-org-capture-templates)
144
```

```
(unless (display-graphic-p)
(add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
(defun org-capture-reinitialise-hook ()
(when (display-graphic-p)
(set-org-capture-templates)
(remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
#'org-capture-reinitialise-hook)))))
```

It would also be nice to improve how the capture dialogue looks

```
(defun org-capture-select-template-prettier (&optional keys)
1
        "Select a capture template, in a prettier way than default
2
     Lisp programs can force the template by setting KEYS to a string."
3
       (let ((org-capture-templates
4
               (or (org-contextualize-keys
                    (org-capture-upgrade-templates org-capture-templates)
6
                    org-capture-templates-contexts)
7
                   '(("t" "Task" entry (file+headline "" "Tasks")
8
                      "* TODO %?\n %u\n %a")))))
9
10
         (if keys
              (or (assoc keys org-capture-templates)
11
                  (error "No capture template referred to by \"%s\" keys" keys))
12
13
            (org-mks org-capture-templates
                     "Select a capture template\n
14
15
                     "Template key: "
                     `(("q"
                            ,(concat (all-the-icons-octicon "stop" :face 'all-the-icons-red :v-adjust 0.01)
16
     (advice-add 'org-capture-select-template :override #'org-capture-select-template-prettier)
17
18
     (defun org-mks-pretty (table title &optional prompt specials)
19
       "Select a member of an alist with multiple keys. Prettified.
20
21
     TABLE is the alist which should contain entries where the car is a string.
22
23
     There should be two types of entries.
24

    prefix descriptions like (\"a\" \"Description\")

25
        This indicates that `a' is a prefix key for multi-letter selection, and
26
        that there are entries following with keys like \"ab\", \"ax\"...
27
28
     2. Select-able members must have more than two elements, with the first
29
        being the string of keys that lead to selecting it, and the second a
30
31
        short description string of the item.
32
33
     The command will then make a temporary buffer listing all entries
     that can be selected with a single key, and all the single key
34
     prefixes. When you press the key for a single-letter entry, it is selected.
35
     When you press a prefix key, the commands (and maybe further prefixes)
36
37
     under this key will be shown and offered for selection.
38
     TITLE will be placed over the selection in the temporary buffer,
39
     PROMPT will be used when prompting for a key. SPECIALS is an alist with (\"key\" \"description\") entries. When one of these
40
41
     is selected, only the bare key is returned."
42
       (save-window-excursion
43
44
         (let ((inhibit-quit t)
                (buffer (org-switch-to-buffer-other-window "*Org Select*"))
45
                (prompt (or prompt "Select: "))
46
                case-fold-search
47
                current)
48
            (unwind-protect
49
                (catch 'exit
50
                  (while t
51
52
                    (setq-local evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
                    (erase-buffer)
53
                    (insert title "\n\n")
54
                    (let ((des-keys nil)
                          (allowed-keys '("\C-g"))
56
                          (tab-alternatives '("\s" "\t" "\r"))
57
                          (cursor-type nil))
58
```

```
;; Populate allowed keys and descriptions keys
59
60
                       ;; available with CURRENT selector
                       (let ((re (format "\\`%s\\(.\\)\\'"
61
                                         (if current (regexp-quote current) "")))
62
                             (prefix (if current (concat current " ") "")))
63
                         (dolist (entry table)
64
                           (pcase entry
65
66
                             ;; Description.
                             (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc)
67
                              (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
68
                                (push k des-keys)
69
                                  ; Keys ending in tab, space or RET are equivalent.
70
                                (if (member k tab-alternatives)
71
                                    (push "\t" allowed-keys)
72
73
                                  (push k allowed-keys))
                                (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold)
          (propertize ">" 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) " " desc "..." "\n")))
75
                              ; Usable entry.
                             (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc . ,_)
76
77
                              (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
                                (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold) "
78
            " desc "\n")
                                (push k allowed-keys)))
79
80
                             (_ nil))))
                       ;; Insert special entries, if any.
81
82
                       (when specials
                                                \n"
                         (insert "
83
                         (pcase-dolist ( (,key ,description) specials)
84
                           (insert (format "%s %s\n" (propertize key 'face '(bold all-the-icons-red)) description))
                           (push key allowed-keys)))
86
                       ;; Display UI and let user select an entry or
87
                       ;; a sublevel prefix.
88
                       (goto-char (point-min))
89
90
                       (unless (pos-visible-in-window-p (point-max))
91
                         (org-fit-window-to-buffer))
                       (let ((pressed (org--mks-read-key allowed-keys
92
93
                                                          prompt
                                                          (not (pos-visible-in-window-p (1- (point-max)))))))
94
95
                         (setq current (concat current pressed))
96
                          ((equal pressed "\C-g") (user-error "Abort"))
97
98
                          ;; Selection is a prefix: open a new menu.
                          ((member pressed des-keys))
99
                           ; Selection matches an association: return it.
100
                          ((let ((entry (assoc current table)))
101
                             (and entry (throw 'exit entry))))
102
103
                          ;; Selection matches a special entry: return the
                          ;; selection prefix.
104
                          ((assoc current specials) (throw 'exit current))
105
                          (t (error "No entry available"))))))
106
              (when buffer (kill-buffer buffer))))))
107
      (advice-add 'org-mks :override #'org-mks-pretty)
108
```

The org-capture bin is rather nice, but I'd be nicer with a smaller frame, and no modeline.

Roam Org-roam is nice by itself, but there are so *extra* nice packages which integrate with it.

```
(setq org-roam-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/slip-box")
(setq org-roam-db-location (expand-file-name "org-roam.db" org-roam-directory))
```

Basic settings

That said, if the directory doesn't exist we likely don't want to be using roam. Since we don't want to trigger errors (which will happen as soon as roam tries to initialize), let's not load roam.

```
(package! org-roam
disable t)
```

Mode line file name All those numbers! It's messy. Let's adjust this similarly that I have in the window title

Org Roam Capture template

Snippet Helpers I often want to set src-block headers, and it's a pain to:

- type them out
- remember what the accepted values are
- oh, and specifying the same language again and again

We can solve this in three steps:

- having one-letter snippets, conditioned on (point) being within a src header
- creating a nice prompt showing accepted values and the current default

• pre-filling the src-block language with the last language used

For header args, the keys I'll use are:

```
r for :resultse for :exportsv for :evals for :sessiond for :dir
```

```
(defun +yas/org-src-header-p ()
        'Determine whether `point' is within a src-block header or header-args."
2
       (pcase (org-element-type (org-element-context))
3
         ('src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the src-block
                        (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
5
                                         (forward-line 1)
6
                                         (point))))
         ('inline-src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the inline-src-block
8
                                (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
                                                (search-forward "]{")
10
11
                                                (point))))
         ('keyword (string-match-p "^header-args" (org-element-property :value (org-element-context))))))
```

Now let's write a function we can reference in YASnippets to produce a nice interactive way to specify header arguments.

```
(defun +yas/org-prompt-header-arg (arg question values)
1
       "Prompt the user to set ARG header property to one of VALUES with QUESTION.
2
     The default value is identified and indicated. If either default is selected,
     or no selection is made: nil is returned.
4
       (let* ((src-block-p (not (looking-back "^#\\+property:[ \t]+header-args:.*" (line-beginning-position))))
5
               (default
7
                  (cdr (assoc arg
                              (if src-block-p
                                  (nth 2 (org-babel-get-src-block-info t))
10
11
                                (org-babel-merge-params
                                 org-babel-default-header-args
12
13
                                 (let ((lang-headers
                                         (intern (concat "org-babel-default-header-args:"
14
                                                         (+yas/org-src-lang)))))
15
                                   (when (boundp lang-headers) (eval lang-headers t)))))))
16
                  ""))
17
              default-value)
18
         (setq values (mapcar
19
                        (lambda (value)
20
                          (if (string-match-p (regexp-quote value) default)
21
                              (setq default-value
                                    (concat value
23
                                             (propertize "(default)" 'face 'font-lock-doc-face)))
24
25
                            value))
                        values))
26
27
         (let ((selection (consult--read question values :default default-value)))
            (unless (or (string-match-p "(default)$" selection)
28
                        (string= "" selection))
29
             selection))))
30
```

Finally, we fetch the language information for new source blocks.

Since we're getting this info, we might as well go a step further and also provide the ability to determine the most popular language in the buffer that doesn't have any header-args set for it (with #+properties).

```
(defun +yas/org-src-lang ()
        "Try to find the current language of the src/header at `point'.
2
     Return nil otherwise."
3
       (let ((context (org-element-context)))
         (pcase (org-element-type context)
5
6
           ('src-block (org-element-property :language context))
           ('inline-src-block (org-element-property :language context))
           ('keyword (when (string-match "header-args:\\([^]+\\)" (org-element-property :value context))
                        (match-string 1 (org-element-property :value context))))))
10
     (defun +yas/org-last-src-lang ()
11
       "Return the language of the last src-block, if it exists."
12
       (save-excursion
13
         (beginning-of-line)
14
         (when (re-search-backward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
15
16
           (org-element-property :language (org-element-context)))))
17
     (defun +yas/org-most-common-no-property-lang ()
18
19
       "Find the lang with the most source blocks that has no global header-args, else nil."
       (let (src-langs header-langs)
20
21
         (save-excursion
           (goto-char (point-min))
22
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
23
             (push (+yas/org-src-lang) src-langs))
24
25
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+property: +header-args" nil t)
26
27
             (push (+yas/org-src-lang) header-langs)))
28
         (setq src-langs
29
               (mapcar #'car
30
                        ;; sort alist by frequency (desc.)
31
32
                        (sort
                         ;; generate alist with form (value . frequency)
33
                         (cl-loop for (n . m) in (seq-group-by #'identity src-langs)
34
35
                                  collect (cons n (length m)))
                         (lambda (a b) (> (cdr a) (cdr b))))))
36
37
38
         (car (cl-set-difference src-langs header-langs :test #'string=))))
```

Translate capital keywords to lower case Everyone used to use #+CAPITAL keywords. Then people realised that #+lowercase is actually both marginally easier and visually nicer, so now the capital version is just used in the manual.

Org is standardized on lower case. Uppercase is used in the manual as a poor man's bold, and supported for historical reasons. — Nicolas Goaziou

```
(defun +org-syntax-convert-keyword-case-to-lower ()
       "Convert all #+KEYWORDS to #+keywords."
2
       (interactive)
3
       (save-excursion
         (goto-char (point-min))
5
6
         (let ((count 0)
               (case-fold-search nil))
7
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+[A-Z_]+" nil t)
8
             (unless (s-matches-p "RESULTS" (match-string 0))
9
                (replace-match (downcase (match-string 0)) t)
10
                (setq count (1+ count))))
11
           (message "Replaced %d occurances" count))))
```

Org notifier Add support for org-wild-notifier.

```
(use-package! org-wild-notifier
:hook (org-load . org-wild-notifier-mode)
:config
(setq org-wild-notifier-alert-time '(60 30)))
```

9.2.3 Custom links

Sub-figures This defines a new link type **subfig** to enable exporting sub-figures to LATEX, taken form "Export subfigures to LATEX (and HTML)".

```
(org-link-set-parameters
2
      "subfig"
      :follow (lambda (file) (find-file file))
3
      :face '(:foreground "chocolate" :weight bold :underline t)
      :display 'full
5
6
      :export
      (lambda (file desc backend)
8
        (when (eq backend 'latex)
          (if (string-match ">(\\(.+\\))" desc)
9
              (concat "\begin{subfigure}[b]"
10
                      "\caption{" (replace-regexp-in-string "\s+>(.+)" "" desc) "}"
11
                      "\\includegraphics" "[" (match-string 1 desc) "]" "{" file "}" "\\end{subfigure}")
12
            (format "\begin{subfigure}\\includegraphics{%s}\\end{subfigure}" desc file)))))
13
```

Example of usage:

```
#+caption: Lorem impsum dolor
#+attr_latex: :options \centering
#+begin_figure
[[subfig:img1.jpg][Caption of img1 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]
[[subfig:img2.jpg][Caption of img2 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]
[[subfig:img3.jpg][Caption of img3 >(width=.6\textwidth)]]
#+end_figure
```

IATEX inline markup Needs to make a ?, with this hack you can write [[latex:textsc][Some text]].

```
(org-add-link-type
  "latex" nil
(lambda (path desc format)
(cond
((eq format 'html)
(format "<span class=\"%s\">%s</span>" path desc))
((eq format 'latex)
(format "\\%s{%s}" path desc)))))
```

9.2.4 Visuals

Here I try to do two things: improve the styling of the various documents, via font changes etc., and also propagate colours from the current theme.

Font display

Headings Let's make the title and the headings a bit bigger:

```
(custom-set-faces!
        (org-document-title :height 1.2))
2
3
     (custom-set-faces!
4
       '(outline-1 :weight extra-bold :height 1.25)
5
6
       '(outline-2 :weight bold :height 1.15)
       '(outline-3 :weight bold :height 1.12)
7
       '(outline-4 :weight semi-bold :height 1.09)
       '(outline-5 :weight semi-bold :height 1.06)
       '(outline-6 :weight semi-bold :height 1.03)
10
11
       '(outline-8 :weight semi-bold)
       '(outline-9 :weight semi-bold))
12
```

Deadlines It seems reasonable to have deadlines in the error face when they're passed.

```
(setq org-agenda-deadline-faces
('((1.001 . error))
(1.000 . org-warning)
(0.500 . org-upcoming-deadline)
(0.000 . org-upcoming-distant-deadline)))
```

Font styling We can then have quote blocks stand out a bit more by making them *italic*.

```
(setq org-fontify-quote-and-verse-blocks t)
```

While org-hide-emphasis-markers is very nice, it can sometimes make edits which occur at the border a bit more fiddley. We can improve this situation without sacrificing visual amenities with the org-appear package.

Inline blocks

```
org-modern-block t
10
11
               org-modern-horizontal-rule t
               org-modern-todo-faces
12
               '(("TODO" :inverse-video t :inherit org-todo)
13
                 ("PROJ" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-project)
14
                 ("STRT" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-active)
15
                 ("[-]" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-active)
16
                 ("HOLD" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-onhold)
17
                 ("WAIT" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-onhold)
18
                 ("[?]" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-onhold)
19
                 ("KILL" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-cancel)
20
                 ("NO" :inverse-video t :inherit +org-todo-cancel))
21
               org-modern-keyword
               '((t . t)
23
                 ("title" . " ")
24
                 ("subtitle" . " ")
25
                 ("author" . " ")
("email" . "@")
("date" . " ")
26
27
28
                 ("property" . " ")
29
                 ("options" . " ")
("startup" . " ")
30
31
                 ("macro" . " ")
32
                 ("bind" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
33
                 ("bibliography" . " ")
34
                 ("print_bibliography" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
35
                 ("cite_export" . " ")
("print_glossary" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
36
37
                 ("glossary_sources" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.14))))
("export_file_name" . " ")
39
                 ("include" . " ")
("setupfile" . " ")
40
41
                 ("html_head" . " ")
42
                 ("html" . "")
43
                 ("latex_class" . " ")
44
                 ("latex_class_options" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.14))))
45
46
                 ("latex_header" . " ")
                 ("latex_header_extra" . " ")
47
                 ("latex" . " ")
48
                 ("beamer_theme" . " ")
49
                 ("beamer_color_theme" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.12))))
("beamer_font_theme" . " ")
50
51
                 ("beamer_header" . " ")
52
                 ("beamer" . " ")
53
                 ("attr_latex" . " ")
                 ("attr_html" . " ")
55
                 ("attr_org" . " ")
56
                 ("name" . " ")
                 ("header" . ">")
("caption" . " ")
58
59
                 ("RESULTS" . " ")
60
                 ("language" . " ")
61
                 ("hugo_base_dir" . "")
62
                 ("latex_compiler" . " ")
63
                 ("results" . " ")
64
                 ("filetags" . "#")
("created" . " ")
65
66
                 ("export_select_tags" . " ")
67
                 ("export_exclude_tags" . " ")))
68
69
70
        ;; Workaround to disable drawing on fringes
71
        (advice-add 'org-modern--block-fringe :override (lambda ()))
72
73
        (custom-set-faces! '(org-modern-tag :inherit (region org-modern-label)))
74
        (custom-set-faces! '(org-modern-statistics :inherit org-checkbox-statistics-todo)))
75
```

Org Modern

Not let's remove the overlap between the substitutions we set here and those that Doom applies via :ui

ligatures and :lang org.

```
(defadvice! +org-init-appearance-h--no-ligatures-a ()
    :after #'+org-init-appearance-h
    (set-ligatures! 'org-mode
    :name nil
    :src_block nil
    :src_block_end nil
    :quote nil
    :quote_end nil))
```

We'll bind this to O on the org-mode localleader, and manually apply a PR recognising the pgtk window system.

```
(use-package! org-ol-tree
1
2
       :commands org-ol-tree
       :config
3
       (setq org-ol-tree-ui-icon-set
4
             (if (and (display-graphic-p)
                       (fboundp 'all-the-icons-material))
6
                  'all-the-icons
7
                'unicode))
8
       (org-ol-tree-ui--update-icon-set))
9
10
     (map! :map org-mode-map
11
           :after org
12
           :localleader
13
           :desc "Outline" "O" #'org-ol-tree)
14
```

```
;; From https://www.reddit.com/r/orgmode/comments/i6hl8b/comment/glvsef2/
;; Scale image previews to 60% of the window width.
(setq org-image-actual-width (truncate (* (window-pixel-width) 0.6)))
```

Image previews

List bullet sequence I think it makes sense to have list bullets change with depth

```
;; Org styling, hide markup etc.
1
2
     (setq org-hide-emphasis-markers t
            org-pretty-entities t
3
            org-ellipsis " "
4
            org-hide-leading-stars t)
            ;; org-priority-highest ?A
6
            ;; org-priority-lowest ?E
            ;;\ org-priority-faces
            ;; '((?A . 'all-the-icons-red)
9
                 (?B . 'all-the-icons-orange)
10
            ;;
                 (?C . 'all-the-icons-yellow)
11
            ;;
                 (?D . 'all-the-icons-green)
(?E . 'all-the-icons-blue)))
12
            ;;
13
```

Symbols

LATEX fragments

Prettier highlighting First off, we want those fragments to look good.

```
(setq org-highlight-latex-and-related '(native script entities))
```

However, by using native highlighting the org-block face is added, and that doesn't look too great — particularly when the fragments are previewed.

Ideally org-src-font-lock-fontify-block wouldn't add the org-block face, but we can avoid advising that entire function by just adding another face with :inherit default which will override the background color

Inspecting org-do-latex-and-related shows that "latex" is the language argument passed, and so we can override the background as discussed above.

```
(require 'org-src)
(add-to-list 'org-src-block-faces '("latex" (:inherit default :extend t)))
```

Prettier rendering It's nice to customize the look of LATEX fragments.

```
;; (setq org-format-latex-header "\lower "\\documentclass{article}
  ;; \\usepackage[sugnames]{xcolor}
2
  ;; \\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
  ;; \\usepackage{booktabs}
  ;; \\pagestyle{empty} % do not remove
  10
11
   ;; \\setlength{\\evensidemargin}{\\oddsidemargin}
12
  13
  14
  15
  16
  17
  18
  19
  ;; \\usepackage{arev}
20
  ;; ")
21
```

Since we can, instead of making the background color match the default face, let's make it transparent.

```
(setq org-format-latex-options
1
           (plist-put org-format-latex-options :background "Transparent"))
2
     ;; Can be dvipng, dvisugm, imagemagick
4
     (setq org-preview-latex-default-process 'dvisvgm)
5
6
7
     ;; Define a function to set the format latex scale (to be reused in hooks)
     (defun +org-format-latex-set-scale (scale)
       (setq org-format-latex-options (plist-put org-format-latex-options :scale scale)))
9
10
     ;; Set the default scale
11
     (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)
12
13
     ;; Increase scale in Zen mode
14
     (when (featurep! :ui zen)
15
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 2.0))
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)))
17
```

Better equation numbering Numbered equations all have (1) as the number for fragments with vanilla org-mode. This code (from scimax) injects the correct numbers into the previews, so they look good.

This hack is not properly working right now!, it seems to work only with align blocks. **NEEDS** INVESTIGATION.

```
1
     (defun +scimax-org-renumber-environment (orig-func &rest args)
2
       "A function to inject numbers in LaTeX fragment previews."
3
       (let ((results '())
             (counter -1)
4
             (numberp))
5
          (setq results
6
               (cl-loop for (begin . env) in
                         (org-element-map (org-element-parse-buffer) 'latex-environment
                           (lambda (env)
9
                             (cons
10
11
                              (org-element-property :begin env)
                              (org-element-property :value env))))
12
                         collect
13
14
                         (cond
                          ((and (string-match "\\\begin{equation}" env)
15
                                 (not (string-match "\\\tag{" env)))
16
                           (cl-incf counter)
17
18
                           (cons begin counter)
                           (message "Entered equation env, counter=%d" counter))
19
                          ((string-match "\\\begin{align}" env)
20
21
                           (prog2
22
                               (cl-incf counter)
                               (cons begin counter)
23
24
                             (with-temp-buffer
25
                               (insert env)
                               (goto-char (point-min))
26
                                ;; \\ is used for a new line. Each one leads to a number
27
                               (cl-incf counter (count-matches "\\\$"))
28
                                :: unless there are nonumbers.
29
                               (goto-char (point-min))
30
                               (cl-decf counter (count-matches "\\nonumber")))))
31
32
                           (cons begin nil)))))
33
34
35
          (when (setq numberp (cdr (assoc (point) results)))
            (setf (car args)
36
37
                  (concat.
                   (format "\\setcounter{equation}{%s}\n" numberp)
38
                   (car args)))))
39
40
41
       (apply orig-func args))
42
43
     (defun +scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering ()
44
       "Toggle whether LaTeX fragments are numbered.'
45
       (interactive)
46
       (if (not (get '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled))
47
48
            (progn
             (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
49
             (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled t)
50
              (message "LaTeX numbering enabled."))
51
          (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
52
          (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled nil)
53
          (message "LaTeX numbering disabled.")))
54
55
56
     (defun +scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment (orig-func &rest args)
57
       "Advice function to inject latex code before and/or after the equation in a latex fragment.
58
     You can use this to set \mathversion{bold} for example to make
     it bolder. The way it works is by defining
60
     :latex-fragment-pre-body and/or :latex-fragment-post-body in the
61
     variable `org-format-latex-options'. These strings will then be
```

```
injected before and after the code for the fragment before it is
63
64
     made into an image.'
       (setf (car args)
65
66
             (concat
               (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-pre-body) "")
67
              (car args)
68
69
              (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-post-body) "")))
70
       (apply orig-func args))
71
72
     (defun +scimax-toggle-inject-latex ()
73
       "Toggle whether you can insert latex in fragments."
74
       (interactive)
75
       (if (not (get '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled))
76
77
            (progn
              (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
78
             (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled t)
79
80
             (message "Inject latex enabled"))
         (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
81
82
         (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled nil)
         (message "Inject latex disabled")))
83
```

Fragtog Hook org-fragtog-mode to org-mode.

Org plot We can use some variables in org-plot to use the current doom theme colors.

```
(after! org-plot
       (defun org-plot/generate-theme (_type)
2
3
         "Use the current Doom theme colours to generate a GnuPlot preamble."
     fgt = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground text
5
     fgat = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt text
     fgl = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground line
     fgal = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt line
     # foreground colors
10
     set border lc rgb '%s'
11
     # change text colors of tics
12
     set xtics @fgt
13
     set ytics @fgt
     # change text colors of labels
15
     set title @fgt
16
     set xlabel @fgt
17
     set ylabel @fgt
18
19
     # change a text color of key
     set key @fgt
20
21
22
     # line styles
     set linetype 1 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # red
23
     set linetype 2 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # blue
24
     set linetype 3 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # green
25
     set linetype 4 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # magenta
26
     set linetype 5 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # orange
27
     set linetype 6 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # yellow
28
     set linetype 7 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # teal
29
     set linetype 8 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # violet
30
31
     # palette
32
     set palette maxcolors 8
     set palette defined ( 0 '%s',\
34
     1 '%s',\
35
```

```
2 '%s',\
36
     3 '%s',\
37
     4 '%s',\
38
     5 '%s',\
39
     6 '%s',\
40
     7 '%s' )
41
42
                   (doom-color 'fg)
43
                   (doom-color 'fg-alt)
44
                   (doom-color 'fg)
45
                   (doom-color 'fg-alt)
46
                   (doom-color 'fg)
47
                   ;; colours
48
                   (doom-color 'red)
49
                   (doom-color 'blue)
50
                   (doom-color 'green)
51
                   (doom-color 'magenta)
52
                   (doom-color 'orange)
53
                   (doom-color 'yellow)
54
                   (doom-color 'teal)
55
                   (doom-color 'violet)
56
                   ;; duplicated
57
58
                   (doom-color 'red)
59
                   (doom-color 'blue)
                   (doom-color 'green)
60
                   (doom-color 'magenta)
61
                   (doom-color 'orange)
62
                   (doom-color 'yellow)
63
                   (doom-color 'teal)
                   (doom-color 'violet)
65
66
                  ))
        (defun org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties (_type)
67
          (format "background rgb '%s' size 1050,650" (doom-color 'bg)))
68
69
70
        (setq org-plot/gnuplot-script-preamble #'org-plot/generate-theme)
        (setq org-plot/gnuplot-term-extra #'org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties))
71
```

Large tables Use Partial Horizontal Scroll.

```
(use-package! org-phscroll
commands org-phscroll-activate)
```

9.2.5 Bibliography

```
(setq bibtex-completion-bibliography '("~/Zotero/library.bib")
           bibtex-completion-library-path '("~/Zotero/storage/")
2
           bibtex-completion-notes-path "~/PhD/bibliography/notes/"
3
           bibtex-completion-notes-template-multiple-files "* ${author-or-editor}, ${title}, ${journal}, (${year})
4
        :${=type=}: \n\nSee [[cite:&${=key=}]]\n"
5
           bibtex-completion-additional-search-fields '(keywords)
           bibtex-completion-display-formats
6
                           . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${journal:40}")
           '((article
7
             (inbook
                            . "{=\text{has-pdf}=:1}{=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} Chapter
8
         ${chapter:32}")
9
             (incollection . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${booktitle:40}")
             (inproceedings . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${booktitle:40}")
10
                            . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*}"))
11
             (t
           bibtex-completion-pdf-open-function
12
13
           (lambda (fpath)
             (call-process "open" nil 0 nil fpath)))
14
```

BibTeX

Org-bib A mode to work with annotated bibliography in Org-Mode. See the repo for an example.

```
(use-package! org-bib
:commands (org-bib-mode))
```

```
(after! oc
1
        (setq org-cite-csl-styles-dir "~/Zotero/styles")
3
4
       (defun org-ref-to-org-cite ()
          "Attempt to convert org-ref citations to org-cite syntax."
5
          (interactive)
6
          (let* ((cite-conversions '(("cite" . "//b") ("Cite" . "//bc")
                                       ("nocite" . "/n")
8
                                       ("citep" . "") ("citep*" . "//f")
9
                                       ("parencite" . "") ("Parencite" . "//c")
10
                                       ("citeauthor" . "/a/f") ("citeauthor*" . "/a")
11
                                       ("citeyear" . "/na/b")
12
                                       ("Citep" . "//c") ("Citealp" . "//bc")
13
                                       ("Citeauthor" . "/a/cf") ("Citeauthor*" ("autocite" . "") ("Autocite" . "//c")
14
15
                                       ("notecite" . "/1/b") ("Notecite" . "/1/bc")
16
                                       ("pnotecite" . "/l") ("Pnotecite" . "/l/bc")))
17
18
                 (cite-regexp (rx (regexp (regexp-opt (mapcar #'car cite-conversions) t))
                                    ":" (group (+ (not (any "\n
                                                                    ,.)]}")))))))
19
20
            (save-excursion
21
              (goto-char (point-min))
              (while (re-search-forward cite-regexp nil t)
22
23
                (message (format "[cite%s:0%s]"
                                   (cdr (assoc (match-string 1) cite-conversions))
24
                                   (match-string 2)))
25
                (replace-match (format "[cite%s:0%s]"
26
27
                                         (cdr (assoc (match-string 1) cite-conversions))
                                         (match-string 2)))))))
28
```

Org-cite

Org-ref Use Org as LATEX!

```
(use-package! org-ref
       :after org
2
       :config
       (defadvice! org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf-a ()
          :override #'org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf
5
          (save-excursion
            (bibtex-beginning-of-entry)
            (let* ((bibtex-expand-strings t)
                   (entry (bibtex-parse-entry t))
                   (key (reftex-get-bib-field "=key=" entry))
10
11
                   (pdf (or
                         (car (-filter (lambda (f) (string-match-p "\\.pdf$" f))
12
                                        (split-string (reftex-get-bib-field "file" entry) ";")))
13
                         (funcall 'org-ref-get-pdf-filename key))))
14
             (if (file-exists-p pdf)
15
                  (org-open-file pdf)
16
                (ding)))))
17
18
19
       (defadvice! org-ref-open-pdf-at-point-a ()
          "Open the pdf for bibtex key under point if it exists."
20
          :override #'org-ref-open-pdf-at-point
21
          (interactive)
22
23
          (let* ((results (org-ref-get-bibtex-key-and-file))
                 (key (car results))
24
                 (pdf-file (funcall 'org-ref-get-pdf-filename key)))
```

```
(with-current-buffer (find-file-noselect (cdr results))
26
27
              (save-excursion
                (bibtex-search-entry (car results))
28
                (org-ref-open-bibtex-pdf)))))
29
30
        ;; Add keybinding to insert link
31
       (map! :localleader
32
33
              :map org-mode-map
              :desc "Org-ref insert link" "C" #'org-ref-insert-link))
34
```

```
(setq citar-library-paths '("~/Zotero/storage")
citar-notes-paths '("~/PhD/bibliography/notes/")
citar-bibliography '("~/Zotero/library.bib"))
```

Citar

9.2.6 Exporting

General settings By default, Org only exports the first three levels of headings as ... headings. This is rather unfortunate as my documents frequently stray far beyond three levels of depth. The two main formats I care about exporting to are LATEX and HTML. When using an article class, LATEX headlines go from \section, \subsection, \subsection, and \paragraph to \subgraph — five levels. HTML5 has six levels of headings (<h1> to <h6>), but first level Org headings get exported as <h2> elements - leaving five usable levels.

As such, it would seem to make sense to recognize the first five levels of Org headings when exporting.

```
(setq org-export-headline-levels 5) ;; I like nesting
```

I'm also going to make use of an item in ox-extra so that I can add an :ignore: tag to headings for the content to be kept, but the heading itself ignored (unlike :noexport: which ignored both heading and content). This is useful when I want to use headings to provide a structure for writing that doesn't appear in the final documents.

```
(require 'ox-extra)
(ox-extras-activate '(ignore-headlines))
```

Since I (roughly) track Org HEAD, it makes sense to include the git version in the creator string.

```
(setq org-export-creator-string (format "Emacs %s (Org mode %s)" emacs-version (org-release)))
```

IATEX export

Compiling By default, Org uses the classical pdflatex \times 3 + bibtex. This simply won't do in our modern world. latexmk + biber (which is used automatically with latexmk) is a simply superior combination.

```
;; `org-latex-compilers' contains a list of possible values ("pdflatex" "xelatex" "lualatex")

;; for the `%latex' argument.

(setq org-latex-pdf-process '("latexmk -shell-escape -pdf -quiet -f -%latex -interaction=nonstopmode

→ -output-directory=%o %f"))
```

```
;; Add 'svg' package to display SVG pictures (uses inkscape, imagemagik and ghostscript)
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "svg"))
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "fontspec"));; for xelatex
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("utf8" "inputenc"))
```

Org IATEX packages

Export PDFs with syntax highlighting This is for code syntax highlighting in export. You need to use -shell-escape with latex, and install the python-pygments package.

```
(add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("svgnames" "xcolor"))
1
2
     ;; Should be configured per document, as a local variable
3
     ;; (setq org-latex-listings 'minted)
4
     ;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "minted"))
6
     (setq org-latex-minted-options '(("frame"
7
                                        ("fontsize"
                                                           "\\footnotesize")
                                                           "2")
                                        ("tabsize"
9
                                                           "")
                                        ("breaklines"
10
                                                           "") ;; break anywhere, no just on spaces
                                        ("breakanywhere"
11
                                        ("style"
                                                           "default")
12
                                        ("bgcolor"
                                                           "GhostWhite")
13
                                        ("linenos"
14
15
16
     ;; Link some org-mode blocks languages to lexers supported by minted
     ;; via (pygmentize), you can see supported lexers by running this command
17
      ;; in a terminal: `pygmentize -L lexers'
18
     (dolist (pair '((ipython
                                  "python")
19
                                   "python")
20
                      (jupyter
                      (scheme
                                  "scheme")
21
                      (lisp-data "lisp")
22
                                  "ini")
23
                      (conf
                      (conf-unix "unixconfig")
24
                      (conf-space "unixconfig")
25
                      (authinfo "unixconfig")
26
                      (conf-toml "yaml")
27
                      (gitconfig "ini")
(systemd "ini")
28
29
                      (gdb-script "unixconfig")))
30
31
       (unless (member pair org-latex-minted-langs)
          (add-to-list 'org-latex-minted-langs pair)))
```

```
(after! ox-latex
1
        (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
                      '("scr-article"
3
                        "\\documentclass{scrartcl}"
                        ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
5
                        ("\subsection{%s}" . "\subsection*{%s}")
6
                        ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
                        ("\\paragraph{\%s}" . "\\paragraph*{\%s}")
8
                        ("\\subparagraph*{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
9
        (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
10
                      '("lettre"
11
                        "\\documentclass{lettre}"
12
                        ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
13
                        ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
14
                        ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
15
                         \begin{tabular}{ll} ("\paragraph{\%s}" . "\paragraph*{\%s}") \\
16
                        ("\\subparagraph{\%s\}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s\}")))
17
        (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
```

```
'("blank"
19
                                                              "[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES]\n[NO-PACKAGES]\n[EXTRA]"
20
                                                              ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
21
                                                              ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
22
                                                              ("\\subsubsection{%}" . "\\subsubsection*{%}")
23
                                                             ("\\paragraph{\slashs}" . "\\paragraph*{\slashs}")
24
                                                             ("\\subparagraph{\%s\" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s\")))
25
                     (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
26
                                                        '("bmc-article"
27
                                                             \verb| "\documentclass[article,code,maths] {bmc} \\ | n[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES] \\ | n[NO-PACKAGES] \\ | n[EXTRA] \\ | m[EXTRA] \\ |
28
                                                             ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
29
30
                                                              ("\\subsubsection{%}" . "\\subsubsection*{%}")
31
                                                             ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
32
                                                             ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
33
                     (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
34
                                                        '("bmc"
35
                                                             \verb| "\documentclass[code,maths] {bmc} \\ | [NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES] \\ | [NO-PACKAGES] \\ | [EXTRA] \\ | [EX
36
                                                             37
38
                                                              ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
39
                                                             ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
40
                                                             ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
41
                                                              ("\\subparagraph{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
42
                    (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
43
44
                                                        '("IEEEtran"
45
                                                              "\\documentclass{IEEEtran}"
                                                              ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
46
                                                              ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
47
                                                             ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
48
                                                             ("\\paragraph{%s\" . "\\paragraph*{%s\")
49
                                                              ("\\subparagraph{\%s\" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s\")))
50
                     (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
51
52
                                                         '("ieeeconf"
                                                             "\\documentclass{ieeeconf}"
53
                                                             ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
54
                                                              ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
55
                                                             ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
56
                                                              ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
57
                                                              ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
58
                    (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
59
                                                        '("sagej"
60
                                                             "\\documentclass{sagej}"
61
                                                             ("\\section{\%s\" . "\\section*{\%s\")
("\\subsection{\%s\" . "\\subsection*{\%s\")
62
63
                                                             ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
64
                                                             ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
65
                                                             ("\\subparagraph{\%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s}")))
66
                    (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
67
68
                                                         '("thesis"
                                                             "\\documentclass[11pt]{book}"
69
                                                             ("\chapter{%s}" . "\chapter*{%s}")
("\section{%s}" . "\section*{%s}")
70
71
                                                             ("\\subsection{%s}" . "\\subsection*{%s}")
72
                                                             ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
73
                                                              ("\\paragraph{\%s\}" . "\\paragraph*{\%s\}")))
74
                     (add-to-list 'org-latex-classes
75
76
                                                        '("thesis-fr"
77
                                                              "\\documentclass[french,12pt,a4paper]{book}"
                                                              ("\\chapter{%s}" . "\\chapter*{%s}")
78
                                                              ("\\section{%s}" . "\\section*{%s}")
79
                                                              ("\\subsection{%s\" . "\\subsection*{%s\")
80
                                                              ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
81
                                                             ("\\paragraph{\%s}\" . \\paragraph*{\%s}\"))))
83
               (setq org-latex-default-class "article")
84
              ;; org-latex-tables-booktabs t
85
              ;; org-latex-reference-command "\\cref{%s}")
86
```

Class templates

Export multi-files Org documents Let's say we have a multi-files document, with main.org as the entry point. Supposing a document with a structure like this:

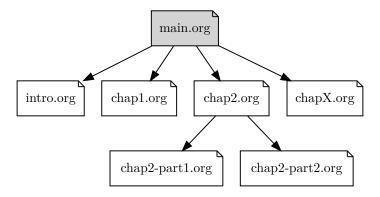


Figure 1: Example of a multi-files document structure

Files intro.org, chap1.org, ... are included in main.org using the Org command. In such a setup, we will spend most of our time writing in a chapter files, and not the main.org, where when want to export the document, we would need to open the top-level file main.org before exporting.

A solution to this is **to admit the following convention**:

If a file named main.org is present beside any other Org file, it should be considered as the entry point; and whenever we export to PDF (from any of the Org files like: intro.org, chap1.org, ...), we automatically jump to the main.org, and run the export there.

This can be achieved by adding an Emacs-Lisp *advice* around the (org-latex-export-to-pdf) to switch to main.org (if it exists) before running the export.

You can also set the variable +org-export-to-pdf-main-file to the main file, in .dir-locals.el or as a file local variable.

```
(defvar +org-export-to-pdf-main-file nil
1
       "The main (entry point) Org file for a multi-files document.")
2
3
4
     (advice-add
5
      'org-latex-export-to-pdf :around
      (lambda (orig-fn &rest orig-args)
6
7
        (message
         "PDF exported to: %s."
8
         (let ((main-file (or (bound-and-true-p +org-export-to-pdf-main-file) "main.org")))
9
           (if (file-exists-p (expand-file-name main-file))
10
               (with-current-buffer (find-file-noselect main-file)
11
12
                 (apply orig-fn orig-args))
             (apply orig-fn orig-args))))))
```

Hugo Update files with last modified date, when #+lastmod: is available

```
(setq time-stamp-active t
time-stamp-start "#\\+lastmod:[\t]*"
time-stamp-end "$"
time-stamp-format "%04Y-%02m-%02d")

(add-hook 'before-save-hook 'time-stamp nil)
```

9.3 Text editing 9 OFFICE

9.3 Text editing

9.3.1 Plain text

It's nice to see ANSI color codes displayed. However, until Emacs 28 it's not possible to do this without modifying the buffer, so let's condition this block on that.

```
(after! text-mode
(add-hook! 'text-mode-hook
(unless (derived-mode-p 'org-mode)
;; Apply ANSI color codes
(with-silent-modifications
(ansi-color-apply-on-region (point-min) (point-max) t)))))
```

9.3.2 Academic phrases

When writing your academic paper, you might get stuck trying to find the right phrase that captures your intention. This package tries to alleviate that problem by presenting you with a list of phrases organized by the topic or by the paper section that you are writing. This package has around 600 phrases so far.

This is based on the book titled "English for Writing Research - Papers Useful Phrases".

```
(use-package! academic-phrases
commands (academic-phrases
academic-phrases-by-section))
```

9.3.3 Quarto

Integration of Quarto in Emacs.

```
1 (package! quarto-mode)

1 (use-package! quarto-mode
2 :when QUARTO-P)
```

9.3.4 French apostrophes

```
(defun +helper--in-buffer-replace (old new)
       "Replace OLD with NEW in the current buffer."
       (save-excursion
3
          (goto-char (point-min))
          (let ((case-fold-search nil)
5
               (cnt 0))
6
            (while (re-search-forward old nil t)
             (replace-match new)
8
             (setq cnt (1+ cnt)))
9
           cnt)))
10
11
     (defun +helper-clear-frenchy-ponctuations ()
12
       "Replace french apostrophes (') by regular quotes (')."
13
       (interactive)
14
       (let ((chars '((" " . "") ("'" . "'")))
15
             (cnt 0))
16
          (dolist (pair chars)
17
            (setq cnt (+ cnt (+helper--in-buffer-replace (car pair) (cdr pair)))))
18
          (message "Replaced %d matche(s)." cnt)))
19
```

9.3.5 Yanking multi-lines paragraphs

```
(defun +helper-paragraphized-yank ()
        "Copy, then remove newlines and Org styling (/*_^{-})."
2
       (interactive)
3
       (copy-region-as-kill nil nil t)
       (with-temp-buffer
         (yank)
6
          ;; Remove newlines, and Org styling (/*_{-})
         (goto-char (point-min))
         (let ((case-fold-search nil))
9
            (while (re-search-forward "[\n/*_{\-}]" nil t)
10
             (replace-match (if (s-matches-p (match-string 0) "\n") " " ")))
11
         (kill-region (point-min) (point-max))))
13
     (map! :localleader
14
15
            :map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
           :desc "Paragraphized yank" "y" #'+helper-paragraphized-yank)
16
```

10 System configuration

10.1 Mime types

10.1.1 Org mode files

Org mode isn't recognized as its own mime type by default, but that can easily be changed with the following file. For system-wide changes try /usr/share/mime/packages/org.xml.

What's nice is that Papirus now has an icon for text/org. One simply needs to refresh their mime database:

```
update-mime-database ~/.local/share/mime
```

Then set Emacs as the default editor:

```
xdg-mime default emacs-client.desktop text/org
```

10.1.2 Registering org-protocol://

The recommended method of registering a protocol is by registering a desktop application, which seems reasonable.

```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Emacs Org-Protocol
Exec=emacsclient %u
Icon=/home/hacko/.doom.d/assets/org-mode.svg
Type=Application
Terminal=false
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

To associate org-protocol:// links with the desktop file:

```
xdg-mime default org-protocol.desktop x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

10.1.3 Configuring Chrome/Brave

As specified in the official documentation, we would like to invoke the org-protocol:// without confirmation. To do this, we need to add this system-wide configuration.

```
read -p "Do you want to set Chrome/Brave to show the 'Always open ...' checkbox, to be used with the
1
         'org-protocol://' registration? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM
     if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
3
4
     then
       sudo mkdir -p /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/
5
6
       sudo tee /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json > /dev/null <<'EOF'</pre>
8
9
       \verb|"ExternalProtocolDialogShowAlwaysOpenCheckbox": true|\\
10
     EOF
11
12
       sudo chmod 644 /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json
13
14
     fi
```

Then add a bookmarklet in your browser with this code:

```
javascript:location.href =
    'org-protocol://roam-ref?template=r&ref='
    + encodeURIComponent(location.href)
    + '&title='
    + encodeURIComponent(document.title)
    + '&body='
    + encodeURIComponent(window.getSelection())
```

10.2 Git

10.2.1 Git diffs

Based on this gist and this article.

```
diff=tex
1
2
     *.bib
                                      diff=bibtex
3
     *.\{c,h,c++,h++,cc,hh,cpp,hpp\}\ diff=cpp
                                      diff=matlab
4
     *.m
     *.py
                                      diff=python
     *.rb
                                      diff=ruby
6
                                      diff=php
     *.php
     *.pl
                                      diff=perl
     *.{html,xhtml}
                                      diff=html
9
                                      diff=fortran
10
     *.f
     *.{el,lisp,scm}
                                      diff=lisp
11
                                      diff=rstats
12
     *.r
13
     *.texi*
                                      diff=texinfo
                                      diff=org
     *.org
14
                                      diff=rust
15
     *.rs
16
     *.odt
                                      diff=odt
17
                                      diff=libreoffice
18
     *.odp
                                      diff=libreoffice
19
     *.ods
                                      diff=doc
     *.doc
20
21
     *.xls
                                      diff=xls
22
     *.ppt
                                      diff=ppt
                                      diff=docx
     *.docx
23
     *.xlsx
                                      diff=xlsx
```

```
diff=pptx
     *.pptx
25
26
     *.rtf
                                     diff=rtf
27
                                     diff=exif
     *.{png,jpg,jpeg,gif}
28
29
     *.pdf
                                     diff=pdf
30
31
     *.djvu
                                     diff=djvu
     *.epub
                                     diff=pandoc
32
     *.chm
                                     diff=tika
33
                                     diff=tika
34
     *.mhtml?
35
     *.{class,jar}
                                     diff=tika
36
     *.{rar,7z,zip,apk}
                                     diff=tika
```

Then adding some regular expressions for it to ~/.config/git/config, with some tools to view diffs on binary files.

```
# ===== TEXT FORMATS =====
             [diff "org"]
  2
                  xfuncname = "^(\\*+ +.*)$"
  3
  5
             [diff "lisp"]
                  xfuncname = "^(\\(.*)$"
  6
             [diff "rstats"]
                  xfuncname = "^([a-zA-z.]+ <- function.*)$"</pre>
10
11
             [diff "texinfo"]
             \#\ from\ http://git.savannah.gnu.org/gitweb/?p=coreutils.git;a=blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c93d05 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c946 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c946 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3b2926c78c946 + blob;f=.gitattributes;h=c3
12
              \hookrightarrow 1a70d38cfea5d;hb=HEAD
                 xfuncname = "^@node[ \t][ \t]*\\([^,][^,]*\\)"
13
14
15
              [diff "rust"]
                  xfuncname = "^[ \t]*(pub|)[ \t]*((fn|struct|enum|impl|trait|mod)[^;]*)$"
16
17
             # ===== BINARY FORMATS =====
18
             [diff "pdf"]
19
                binary = true
20
             \# textconv = pdfinfo
21
             # textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext "$@" -' # sudo apt install pdftotext
22
                 textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext -layout "$0" -enc UTF-8 -nopgbrk -q -'
23
24
                 cachetextconv = true
25
             [diff "djvu"]
26
27
                binary = true
28
             \# textconv = pdfinfo
                 textconv = djvutxt # yay -S djvulibre
29
30
                cachetextconv = true
31
             [diff "odt"]
32
                 textconv = odt2txt
33
             # textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=odt --to=plain
34
                binary = true
35
                  cachetextconv = true
36
37
             [diff "doc"]
38
             \# textconv = wvText
39
                 textconv = catdoc # yay -S catdoc
40
41
                  binary = true
                 cachetextconv = true
42
43
             [diff "xls"]
44
             # textconv = in2csv
45
             \# textconv = xlscat -a UTF-8
46
             # textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
47
                 textconv = xls2csv # yay -S catdoc
48
49
                 binary = true
50
             cachetextconv = true
```

```
51
      [diff "ppt"]
52
        textconv = catppt # yay -S catdoc
53
        binary = true
54
        cachetextconv = true
55
56
      [diff "docx"]
57
      textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=docx --to=plain # textconv = sh -c 'docx2txt.pl "$0" -'
58
59
60
       binary = true
        cachetextconv = true
61
62
      [diff "xlsx"]
63
       textconv = xlsx2csv # pip install xlsx2csv
64
      # textconv = in2csv
65
      # textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
66
       binary = true
67
68
        cachetextconv = true
69
70
      [diff "pptx"]
71
      \# pip install --user pptx2md (currently not wotking with Python 3.10)
      # textconv = sh -c 'pptx2md --disable_image --disable_wmf -i "$0" -o ~/.cache/git/presentation.md >/dev/null &&
72
      \hookrightarrow cat ~/.cache/git/presentation.md'
73
      # Alternative hack, convert PPTX to PPT, then use the catppt tool
        textconv = sh -c 'soffice --headless --convert-to ppt --outdir /tmp "$0" && TMP_FILENAME=$(basename -- "$0")
74
      75
        binary = true
        cachetextconv = true
76
77
      [diff "rtf"]
78
        textconv = unrtf --text # yay -S unrtf
79
        binary = true
80
        cachetextconv = true
81
82
      [diff "epub"]
83
        textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=epub --to=plain
84
85
        binary = true
        cachetextconv = true
86
87
      [diff "tika"]
88
        textconv = tika --config=~/.local/share/tika/tika-conf.xml --text
89
90
        binary = true
        cachetextconv = true
91
92
      [diff "libreoffice"]
93
        textconv = soffice --cat
94
        binary = true
95
        cachetextconv = true
96
97
      [diff "exif"]
98
       binary = true
99
        textconv = exiftool # sudo apt install perl-image-exiftool
100
```

10.2.2 Apache Tika App wrapper

Apache Tika is a content detection and analysis framework. It detects and extracts metadata and text from over a thousand different file types. We will be using the Tika App in command-line mode to show some meaningful diff information for some binary files.

First, let's add a custom script to run tika-app:

```
#!/bin/sh
APACHE_TIKA_JAR="$HOME/.local/share/tika/tika-app.jar"

if [ -f "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" ]
then
exec java -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8 -jar "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" "$@" 2>/dev/null
```

```
7 else
8 echo "JAR file not found at ${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}"
9 fi
```

Add tika's installation instructions to the setup.sh file.

```
update_apache_tika () {
1
       TIKA_JAR_PATH="$HOME/.local/share/tika"
2
       if [ ! -d "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}" ]
4
5
       then
        mkdir -p "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}"
6
7
       TIKA_BASE_URL=https://archive.apache.org/dist/tika/
9
       TIKA_JAR_LINK="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app.jar"
10
11
       echo -n "Checking for new Apache Tika App version..."
12
13
       # Get the lastest version
14
       TIKA_VERSION=$(
15
         curl -s "${TIKA_BASE_URL}" | # Get the page
16
        pandoc -f html -t plain | # Convert HTML page to plain text.
17
        18
         \hookrightarrow X.X.X/)
         sort -rV | # Sort versions, the newest first
19
        head -n 1 # Get the first (newest) version
20
       )
21
22
       if [ -z "${TIKA_VERSION}" ]
23
24
        echo "Failed, check your internet connection."
25
26
        exit 1
27
28
29
       echo "Lastest version is ${TIKA_VERSION}"
30
31
       TIKA_JAR="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
       TIKA_JAR_URL="${TIKA_BASE_URL}${TIKA_VERSION}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
32
33
       if [ ! -f "${TIKA_JAR}" ]
34
       then
35
        echo "New version available!"
36
        read -p "Do you want to download Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION}? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM
37
        if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
38
39
        then
           curl -o "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_URL}" && echo "Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION} downloaded successfully"
40
        fi
41
42
       else
         echo "Apache Tika App is up-to-date, version ${TIKA_VERSION} already downloaded to '${TIKA_JAR}'"
43
44
45
       # Check the existance of the symbolic link
46
       if [ -L "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}" ]
47
48
        unlink "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
49
50
51
       # Create a symbolic link to the installed version
52
       ln -s "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
53
54
55
     update_apache_tika;
56
```

When it detects that Tesseract is installed, Tika App will try to extract text from some file types. For some reason, it tries to use Tesseract with some compressed files like *.bz2, *.apk... etc. I would like to disable this feature by exporting an XML config file which will be used when launching the Tika App (using --config=<tika-config.xml>).

10.3 Emacs' Systemd daemon

Let's define a Systemd service to launch Emacs server automatically.

```
[Unit]
1
2
     Description=Emacs server daemon
     Documentation=info:emacs man:emacs(1) https://gnu.org/software/emacs/
3
5
     Type=forking
6
     ExecStart=sh -c 'emacs --daemon && emacsclient -c --eval "(delete-frame)"'
     ExecStop=emacsclient --no-wait --eval "(progn (setq kill-emacs-hook nil) (kill-emacs))"
8
     Restart=on-failure
9
10
     [Install]
11
     WantedBy=default.target
12
```

Which is then enabled by:

```
systemctl --user enable emacs.service
```

For some reason if a frame isn't opened early in the initialization process, the daemon doesn't seem to like opening frames later — hence the && emacsclient part of the ExecStart value.

10.4 Emacs Client

10.4.1 Desktop integration

It can now be nice to use this as a 'default app' for opening files. If we add an appropriate desktop entry, and enable it in the desktop environment.

```
[Desktop Entry]
1
     Name=Emacs (Client)
2
     GenericName=Text Editor
     Comment=A flexible platform for end-user applications
     MimeType=text/english;text/plain;text/org;text/x-makefile;text/x-c++hdr;text/x-c++src;text/x-chdr;text/x-csrc;t
5

→ ext/x-java;text/x-moc;text/x-pascal;text/x-tcl;text/x-tex;application/x-shellscript;text/x-c;text/x-c++;

     Exec=emacsclient -create-frame --frame-parameters="'(fullscreen . maximized)"
     → --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" --no-wait %F
     Icon=emacs
     Type=Application
    Terminal=false
9
     Categories=TextEditor;Utility;
     StartupWMClass=Emacs
11
     Keywords=Text:Editor:
12
     X-KDE-StartupNotify=false
```

10.4.2 Command-line wrapper

A wrapper around emacsclient:

• Accepting stdin by putting it in a temporary file and immediately opening it.

- Guessing that the tty is a good idea when \$DISPLAY is unset (relevant with SSH sessions, among other things).
- With a whiff of 24-bit color support, sets TERM variable to a terminfo that (probably) announces 24-bit color support.
- Changes GUI emacsclient instances to be non-blocking by default (--no-wait), and instead take a flag to suppress this behavior (-w).

I would use sh, but using arrays for argument manipulation is just too convenient, so I'll raise the requirement to bash. Since arrays are the only 'extra' compared to sh, other shells like ksh etc. should work too.

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
     force_tty=false
2
     force wait=false
3
     stdin_mode=""
5
6
     args=()
     usage () {
8
       echo -e "Usage: e [-t] [-m MODE] [OPTIONS] FILE [-]
9
10
11
     Emacs client convenience wrapper.
12
     Options:
13
14
     -h, --help
                            Show this message
15
     -t, -nw, --tty
                            Force terminal mode
     -w, --wait
                            Don't supply --no-wait to graphical emacsclient
16
                            Take stdin (when last argument)
17
     -m MODE, --mode MODE Mode to open stdin with
18
19
     -mm, --maximized
                            Start Emacs client in maximized window
20
     Run emacsclient --help to see help for the emacsclient."
21
22
23
     while :
24
25
       case "$1" in
26
         -t | -nw | --tty)
27
28
           force_tty=true
           shift ;;
29
30
         -w | --wait)
           force_wait=true
31
           shift ;;
32
         -m | --mode)
33
           stdin_mode=" ($2-mode)"
34
           shift 2 ;;
35
          -mm | --maximized)
36
             args+=("--frame-parameters='(fullscreen . maximized)")
37
38
             shift ;;
         -h | --help)
39
           usage
40
41
           exit 0 ;;
42
           set -- "$0" "${1\%=*}" "${1#*=}"
43
           shift ;;
44
45
           [ "$#" = 0 ] && break
46
           args+=("$1")
47
           shift ;;
48
49
       esac
50
51
     if [ ! "${#args[*]}" = 0 ] && [ "${args[-1]}" = "-" ]
52
53
       unset 'args[-1]'
54
       TMP="$(mktemp /tmp/emacsstdin-XXX)"
       cat > "$TMP'
56
       args+=(--eval "(let ((b (generate-new-buffer \"*stdin*\"))) (switch-to-buffer b) (insert-file-contents
       → \"$TMP\") (delete-file \"$TMP\")${stdin_mode})")
```

```
fi
58
59
     if [ -z "$DISPLAY" ] || $force_tty
60
61
     then
       {\it \# detect terminals with sneaky 24-bit support}
62
       if { [ "$COLORTERM" = truecolor ] || [ "$COLORTERM" = 24bit ]; } \
63
         && [ "$(tput colors 2>/dev/null)" -lt 257 ]
64
65
         if echo "$TERM" | grep -q "^{w}+-[0-9]"
66
67
         then
           termstub="${TERM%%-*}"
68
         else
69
           termstub="${TERM#*-}"
70
71
72
         if infocmp "$termstub-direct" >/dev/null 2>&1
73
         then
74
           TERM="$termstub-direct"
75
         else
76
           TERM="xterm-direct"
77
78
         fi # should be fairly safe
79
80
81
       emacsclient --tty -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[@]}"
     else
82
83
       if ! $force_wait
84
         args+=(--no-wait)
85
       fi
86
87
       emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[@]}"
88
```

Useful aliases Now, to set an alias to use e with magit, and then for maximum laziness we can set aliases for the terminal-forced variants.

```
# Aliases to run emacs+magit
alias magit='e --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias magitt='e -t --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'

# Aliases to run emacs+mu4e
alias emu='e --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias emut='e -t --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
```

And this to launch Emacs in terminal mode et, I use this as a default \$EDITOR

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
e -t "$0"
```

And ev for use with \$VISUAL:

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
e -w "$@"

export EDITOR="$HOME/.local/bin/et"
# export VISUAL=$HOME/.local/bin/ev
```

10.5 AppImage

Install/update the appimageupdatetool. AppImage tool:

```
update_appimageupdatetool () {
                    TOOL_NAME=appimageupdatetool
 2
 3
                    MACHINE_ARCH=$(uname -m)
                    APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/${TOOL_NAME}"
                    APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_URL="https://github.com/AppImage/AppImageUpdate/releases/download/continuous/${TOOL_NAME
 5
                    → }-${MACHINE_ARCH}.AppImage"
  6
                    if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ] && "$APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH" -j "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"

→ 2&>/dev/null

                    then
                         echo "${TOOL_NAME} already up to date"
 9
10
                    else
11
                         if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ]
                         then
12
                               echo "Update available, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
13
                               mv "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
14
15
                         else
                               echo "${TOOL_NAME} not found, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
16
                         fi
17
                         \verb|wget -0 "${\tt APPIMAGE\_UPDATE\_TOOL\_PATH}" "${\tt APPIMAGE\_UPDATE\_TOOL\_URL}" && \# 269 / dev/null = 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1
18
                                    echo "Downloaded TOOL_NAME-MACHINE_ARCH. AppImage" &&
19
                                    [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup" ] &&
20
                                    rm "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
21
                          chmod a+x "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
22
                   fi
23
24
25
26
              update_appimageupdatetool;
```

10.6 Oh-my-Zsh

10.6.1 Path

Path to your oh-my-zsh installation.

```
export ZSH="$HOME/.oh-my-zsh"
```

10.6.2 Themes and customization:

Set name of the theme to load, if set to "random", it will load a random theme each time oh-myzsh is loaded, in which case, to know which specific one was loaded, run: echo \$RANDOM_THEME See github.com/ohmyzsh/ohmyzsh/wiki/Themes.

```
# Typewritten customizations
TYPEWRITTEN_RELATIVE_PATH="adaptive"
TYPEWRITTEN_CURSOR="underscore"

ZSH_THEME="typewritten/typewritten"

# Set list of themes to pick from when loading at random
# Setting this variable when ZSH_THEME=random will cause zsh to load
# a theme from this variable instead of looking in $ZSH/themes/
# If set to an empty array, this variable will have no effect.
# ZSH_THEME_RANDOM_CANDIDATES=( "robbyrussell" "agnoster" )
```

10.6.3 Behavior

```
# Uncomment the following line to use case-sensitive completion.
2 # CASE_SENSITIVE="true"
3
```

```
# Uncomment the following line to use hyphen-insensitive completion.
4
5
     # Case-sensitive completion must be off. _ and - will be interchangeable.
     # HYPHEN_INSENSITIVE="true"
6
     # Uncomment the following line to disable bi-weekly auto-update checks.
     # DISABLE_AUTO_UPDATE="true"
9
10
     # Uncomment the following line to automatically update without prompting.
11
     DISABLE UPDATE PROMPT="true"
12
13
     # Uncomment the following line to change how often to auto-update (in days).
14
     export UPDATE_ZSH_DAYS=3
15
     # Uncomment the following line if pasting URLs and other text is messed up.
17
     # DISABLE_MAGIC_FUNCTIONS="true"
18
19
     # Uncomment the following line to disable colors in ls.
20
     # DISABLE_LS_COLORS="true"
21
22
     # Uncomment the following line to disable auto-setting terminal title.
23
24
     # DISABLE_AUTO_TITLE="true"
25
26
     # Uncomment the following line to enable command auto-correction.
27
     # ENABLE CORRECTION="true"
28
29
     # Uncomment the following line to display red dots whilst waiting for completion.
     # COMPLETION_WAITING_DOTS="true"
30
31
     # Uncomment the following line if you want to disable marking untracked files
32
     # under VCS as dirty. This makes repository status check for large repositories
33
     # much, much faster.
34
     # DISABLE_UNTRACKED_FILES_DIRTY="true"
35
36
     # Uncomment the following line if you want to change the command execution time
37
     # stamp shown in the history command output.
38
     # You can set one of the optional three formats:
39
     # "mm/dd/yyyy"|"dd.mm.yyyy"|"yyyy-mm-dd"
40
     # or set a custom format using the strftime function format specifications,
41
     # see 'man strftime' for details.
42
     # HIST_STAMPS="mm/dd/yyyy"
```

10.6.4 Plugins

```
# Would you like to use another custom folder than $ZSH/custom?
1
     ZSH_CUSTOM=$HOME/.config/my_ohmyzsh_customizations
2
3
     # Which plugins would you like to load?
     # Standard plugins can be found in $ZSH/plugins/
5
6
     # Custom plugins may be added to $ZSH_CUSTOM/plugins/
     # Example format: plugins=(rails git textmate ruby lighthouse)
     # Add wisely, as too many plugins slow down shell startup.
9
     plugins=(
10
       zsh-autosuggestions
       zsh-navigation-tools
11
       zsh-interactive-cd
12
       archlinux
13
       ssh-agent
14
       sudo
15
       docker
16
17
       systemd
       tmux
18
       python
19
20
       pip
21
       rust
22
       repo
       git
23
24
       ср
```

```
25 rsync
26 ripgrep
27 fzf
28 fd
29 z
30 )
```

10.6.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh

```
source $ZSH/oh-my-zsh.sh
```

10.6.6 Aliases

```
# Aliases
alias zshconfig="vim ~/.zshrc"
alias ohmyzsh="ranger $ZSH"
```

10.7 Zsh user configuration

10.7.1 pbcopy and pbpaste

I like to define MacOS-like commands (pbcopy and pbpaste) to copy and paste in terminal (from stdin, to stdout). The pbcopy and pbpaste are defined using either xclip or xsel, you would need to install these tools, otherwise we wouldn't define the aliases.

```
# Define aliases to 'pbcopy' and 'pbpaste'
1
     if command -v xclip &> /dev/null
2
     then
3
       # Define aliases using xclip
       alias pbcopy='xclip -selection clipboard'
       alias pbpaste='xclip -selection clipboard -o'
6
     elif command -v xsel &> /dev/null
       # Define aliases using xsel
9
10
       alias pbcopy='xsel --clipboard --input'
       alias pbpaste='xsel --clipboard --output'
11
12
     fi
```

10.7.2 netpaste

Define a netpaste command to paste to a Pastebin server.

```
alias netpaste='curl -F file=0- 0x0.st' # OR 'curl -F f:1=<- ix.io '
```

10.7.3 Sudo GUI!

And then define gsuon and gsuoff aliases to run graphical apps from terminal with root permissions, this requires xhost.

```
# To run GUI apps from terminal with root permissions
if command -v xhost &> /dev/null
then
alias gsuon='xhost si:localuser:root'
alias gsuoff='xhost -si:localuser:root'
fi
```

10.7.4 Neovim

Use Neovim instead of VIM to provide vi and vim commands.

```
# NeoVim
if command -v nvim &> /dev/null
then
alias vim="nvim"
alias vi="nvim"
fi
```

10.7.5 ESP-IDF

Add some aliases to work with the ESP-IDF framework.

```
if [ -d "$HOME/Softwares/src/esp-idf/" ]
then
alias esp-prepare-env='source $HOME/Softwares/src/esp-idf/export.sh'
alias esp-update='echo "Updating ESP-IDF framework..." && cd $HOME/src/esp-idf && git pull --all && echo

□ "Updated successfully"'
else
alias esp-prepare-env='echo "esp-idf repo not found. You can clone the esp-idf repo using git clone

□ https://github.com/espressif/esp-idf.git"'
alias esp-update=esp-prepare-env
fi
```

10.7.6 CLI wttrin client

Define an alias to get weather information for my city:

```
export WTTRIN_CITY=Orsay

alias wttrin='curl wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'

alias wttrin2='curl v2.wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'
```

10.7.7 Minicom

Enable Meta key and colors in minicom:

```
export MINICOM='-m -c on'
```

10.7.8 Rust

Define Rust sources path, and add packages installed from cargo to the PATH.

```
export RUST_SRC_PATH=$HOME/.rustup/toolchains/stable-x86_64-unknown-linux-gnu/lib/rustlib/src/rust/src/export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.cargo/bin
```

I'm using the AUR package clang-format-static-bin, which provide multiple versions of Clang-format, I use it with some work projects requiring a specific version of Clang-format.

10.7.9 Clang-format

```
export PATH=$PATH:/opt/clang-format-static
```

10.7.10 CMake

Add my manually installed libraries to CMake and PATH.

```
export CMAKE_PREFIX_PATH=$HOME/Softwares/src/install
export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/Softwares/src/install/bin
```

10.7.11 Node

Set NPM installation path to local:

```
NPM_PACKAGES="${HOME}/.npm-packages"

# Export NPM bin path
export PATH="$PATH:$NPM_PACKAGES/bin"

# Preserve MANPATH if you already defined it somewhere in your config.
# Otherwise, fall back to `manpath` so we can inherit from `/etc/manpath`.
export MANPATH="${MANPATH-$(manpath)}:$NPM_PACKAGES/share/man"

# Tell Node about these packages
export NODE_PATH="$NPM_PACKAGES/lib/node_modules:$NODE_PATH"
```

Tell NPM to use this directory for its global package installs by adding this in ~/.npmrc:

```
prefix = ~/.npm-packages
```

Some useful stuff (fzf, opam, Doom Emacs...)

10.7.12 tmux

I like to use tmux by default, even on my local sessions, I like to start a tmux in a default session on the first time I launch a terminal, and then, attach any other terminal to this default session:

```
# If not running inside Emacs (via vterm/eshell...)
if [ -z $INSIDE_EMACS ]

then
if command -v tmux &> /dev/null && [ -z "$TMUX" ]

then
tmux attach -t default || tmux new -s default
fi

fi

fi
```

10.7.13 Other stuff

```
# You may need to manually set your language environment
2
     # export LANG=en_US.UTF-8
3
     # Preferred editor for local and remote sessions
4
     # if [[ -n $SSH_CONNECTION ]]; then
         export EDITOR='vim'
6
     # else
         export EDITOR='mvim'
     # fi
9
10
     # Compilation flags
11
     # export ARCHFLAGS="-arch x86_64"
12
13
14
     [ -f ~/.fzf.zsh ] && source ~/.fzf.zsh
15
```

```
# OPAM configuration
[[ ! -r $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh ]] || source $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh > /dev/null 2> /dev/null

# Add ~/.config/emacs/bin to path (for DOOM Emacs stuff)
export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.config/emacs/bin
```

Define some environment variables.

```
export DS_DIR=~/PhD/datasets-no/experiment_images/
export DSO_BIN_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso/build/release/bin
export DSO_RES_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso_results
```

Load my bitwarden-cli session, exported to BW_SESSION.

```
source ~/.bitwarden-session
```

10.8 Rust format

For Rust code base, the file \$HOME/.rustfmt.toml contains the global format settings, I like to set it to:

```
# Rust edition 2018
1
     edition = "2018"
2
3
     # Use Unix style newlines, with 2 spaces tabulation.
4
     newline_style = "Unix"
     tab_spaces = 2
6
     hard_tabs = false
     # Make one line functions in a single line
9
10
     fn_single_line = true
11
     # Format strings
12
13
     format_strings = true
14
     # Increase the max line width
15
     max_width = 120
16
17
18
     # Merge nested imports
     merge_imports = true
19
20
^{21}
     # Enum and Struct alignement
     enum_discrim_align_threshold = 20
22
     struct_field_align_threshold = 20
23
24
     # Reorder impl items: type > const > macros > methods.
25
     reorder_impl_items = true
26
27
     # Comments and documentation formating
28
29
     wrap_comments = true
     normalize_comments = true
30
     normalize_doc_attributes = true
31
     format_code_in_doc_comments = true
     report_fixme = "Always"
33
     todo = "Always"
34
```

10.9 eCryptfs

10.9.1 Unlock and mount script

```
#!/bin/sh -e
     # This script mounts a user's confidential private folder
2
3
     # Original by Michael Halcrow, IBM
4
     # Extracted to a stand-alone script by Dustin Kirkland <kirkland@ubuntu.com>
5
6
     # Modified by: Abdelhak Bougouffa <abougouffa@fedoraproject.org>
     # This script:
8
     # * interactively prompts for a user's wrapping passphrase (defaults to their
9
          login passphrase)
10
     # * checks it for validity
11
     # * unwraps a users mount passphrase with their supplied wrapping passphrase
12
     # * inserts the mount passphrase into the keyring
13
     # * and mounts a user's encrypted private folder
14
15
     PRIVATE DIR="Private"
16
     PW_ATTEMPTS=3
17
     MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your login passphrase:"`
18
19
     if [ -f $HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapping-independent ]
20
21
22
       # use a wrapping passphrase different from the login passphrase
       MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your wrapping passphrase:"
23
     fi
24
25
     WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapped-passphrase"
26
     MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/$PRIVATE_DIR.sig"
27
28
     # First, silently try to perform the mount, which would succeed if the appropriate
29
30
     # key is available in the keyring
     if /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private >/dev/null 2>&1
31
     then
32
       exit 0
33
     fi
34
35
     # Otherwise, interactively prompt for the user's password
36
     if [ -f "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -a -f "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE" ]
37
38
     then
       tries=0
39
40
41
       while [ $tries -lt $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
42
         LOGINPASS=`zenity --password --title "eCryptFS: $MESSAGE"`
43
44
         if [ $(wc -1 < "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE") = "1" ]</pre>
         then
45
46
           \# No filename encryption; only insert fek
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" - |
47

→ ecryptfs-add-passphrase --

           then
49
             break
50
           else
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
51
             tries=$(($tries + 1))
52
53
             continue
           fi
54
         else
55
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring
56

→ "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -

57
           then
             break
58
           else
59
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
60
61
             continue
62
63
           fi
         fi
64
65
       done
66
       if [ $tries -ge $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
67
68
       then
```

```
zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Too many incorrect password attempts, exiting"
69
70
         exit 1
71
72
       /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private
73
74
       zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Encrypted private directory is not setup properly"
75
76
     fi
77
78
     if grep -qs "$HOME/.Private $PWD ecryptfs " /proc/mounts 2>/dev/null; then
79
       zenity --info --title "eCryptfs" --text "Your private directory has been mounted."
80
82
     dolphin "$HOME/Private"
83
     exit 0
```

10.9.2 Desktop integration

```
[Desktop Entry]
Type=Application
Version=1.0
Name=eCryptfs Unlock Private Directory
Icon=unlock
Exec=/home/hacko/.ecryptfs-mount-private-gui
Terminal=False
```

10.10 GDB

10.10.1 Early init

I like to disable the initial message (containing copyright info and other stuff), the right way to do this is either by starting gdb with -q option, or (since GDB v11 I think), by setting in ~/.gdbearlyinit.

```
# GDB early init file
# Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022

# Disable showing the initial message
set startup-quietly
```

10.10.2 Init

GDB loads \$HOME/.gdbinit at startup, I like to define some default options in this file, this is a WIP, but it won't evolve too much, as it is recommended to keep the .gdbinit clean and simple. For the moment, it does just enable pretty printing, and defines the c and n commands to wrap continue and next with a post refresh, which is helpful with the annoying TUI when the program outputs to the stdout.

```
# GDB init file
1
     # Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022
2
     # Save history
4
     set history save on
     set history filename ~/.gdb_history
6
     set history remove-duplicates 2048
     # Set pretty print
9
     set print pretty on
10
11
     # This fixes the annoying neurses TUI gliches and saves typing C-l each time to refresh the screen
12
```

```
14 continue
15 refresh
16 end
17
18 define nn
19 next
20 refresh
21 end
```

10.11 GnuPG

I add this to my ~/.gnupg/gpg-agent.conf, to set the time-to-live to one day.

```
# Do not ask me about entered passwords for 24h (during the same session)

default-cache-ttl 86400

max-cache-ttl 86400

# As I'm using KDE, use Qt based pinentry tool instead of default GTK+

pinentry-program /usr/bin/pinentry-qt

# Allow pinentry in Emacs minibuffer (combined with epg-pinentry-mode)

allow-loopback-pinentry

allow-emacs-pinentry
```

10.12 Packages

I like to use the BMC class, however, I do not like to manually install stuff in system directories, so I made an Arch Linux AUR package bmc-git for it.

I do use the metropolis theme for Beamer presentations, so I'm maintaining a package of it in the AUR too.

```
check_and_install_pkg () {
1
2
       PKG_NAME="$1"
       if ! pacman -Qiq ${PKG_NAME} &> /dev/null
3
4
       then
          echo "Package ${PKG_NAME} is missing, installing it using yay"
         yay -S ${PKG_NAME}
6
7
       fi
     }
9
10
     {\tt check\_and\_install\_pkg\ bmc-git}
     check_and_install_pkg beamer-theme-metropolis
11
```

10.13 KDE Plasma

On KDE, there is a good support for HiDPI displays, however, I faced annoying small icons in some contexts (for example, a right click on desktop). This can be fixed by setting PLASMA_USE_QT_SCALING=1 before starting KDE Plasma. KDE sources the files with .sh extension found on ~/.config/plasma-workspace/env, so let's create ours.

```
export PLASMA_USE_QT_SCALING=1
```